



Whatshan Project Water Use Plan

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement

Implementation Year 10

Reference: WGSMON-1

***Whatshan Water Use Plan Monitoring Program: Lower Whatshan River
Fish Habitat Enhancement Physical and Biological
Effectiveness Monitoring***

Study Period: 2015

**Gerry Naito, R.P. Bio
Naito Environmental
Vernon, BC**

July 31, 2016

LOWER WHATSHAN RIVER FISH HABITAT ENHANCEMENT PHYSICAL and BIOLOGICAL EFFECTIVENESS MONITORING 2015 (Year 10) Program No. WGSMON-1

Prepared for:

BC Hydro, Water Licence Requirements
1200 Powerhouse Road, P.O. Box 500
Revelstoke, BC V0E 2S0

Prepared by:

Gerry Naito, R.P.Bio.
Naito Environmental
2406 – 14th Street
Vernon, BC V1T 8K5
phone: (250) 558-9842
fax: (250) 558-3815
gerry@naitoenvironmental.com
www.naitoenvironmental.com



NE Project No. 304-02-07

July 2016

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Whatshan Hydroelectric Project diverts water from Whatshan Lake via a tunnel to the Whatshan Generating Station (WGS) located on Lower Arrow Lake. Since there is currently no minimum flow release from Whatshan Dam, almost all flow to the Lower Whatshan River is provided by its main tributary, Barnes Creek.

Flow reduction is believed to have negatively affected production of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Lower Whatshan River. However, providing a fish flow release from Whatshan Dam raised several concerns including increased water temperature, introduction of competing fish species, and loss of power generation revenue. Therefore, the Consultative Committee (CC) for the Whatshan Water Use Plan (WUP) agreed that in lieu of an operational change to provide a minimum flow, BC Hydro would instead undertake fish habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2, a 1.3 km section of low gradient stream with low habitat complexity located in the vicinity of the Highway 6 Bridge. A control reach was also selected at Barnes Creek Reach B3 for comparison with the study reach.

The enhancement project was intended to be conducted over a 10-year time frame in three phases: 1) pre-enhancement work; 2) construction; and 3) post-enhancement monitoring. The primary management questions from the WUP Terms of Reference (TOR) were as follows:

- 1) Do habitat structures in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increase the availability of suitable habitat for Rainbow Trout?
- 2) How long do habitat structures continue to function?
- 3) Do habitat structures increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than would a minimum flow release from the Whatshan Dam?
- 4) Does the increase in available habitat benefit Rainbow Trout in Reach W3?

Pre-enhancement work consisting of channel assessment, habitat designs, and monitoring of physical habitat and fish populations was conducted in 2006, 2007, and 2008, and construction of habitat enhancement measures in Reach W3.2 was completed in the summer of 2009. The enhancement measures were intended to increase habitat complexity, especially pools and large woody debris cover, and to narrow the channel to promote natural channel processes (e.g., scour and deposition) that had been diminished under reduced flows resulting from hydroelectric diversion.

Year 10 of the Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement Project provided the third year of post-enhancement fish and fish habitat data for comparison with three years of pre-enhancement data. The present report includes results from post-enhancement monitoring conducted during September 2015, following on two years of post-enhancement monitoring in 2010 and 2012. This final report includes multi-year comparisons and hypothesis testing of whether habitat enhancements in Reach W3.2 of the lower Whatshan River have benefited Rainbow Trout.

Field procedures in 2015 were similar to those reported previously for the earlier pre- and post-enhancement surveys. Physical habitat assessment methodology was based on the Fish Habitat Assessment Procedures (FHAP), while fish sampling was conducted using multiple pass electrofishing within stopnet enclosures.

A total of 15% of total habitat area was sampled in Reach W3.2, while 11% of total area was sampled in Reach B3. The same four fish species that were captured during previous years were found again in 2015- Slimy Sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*), Eastern Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Longnose Dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), and Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Whatshan Reach W3.2, and sculpin, brook trout, and Rainbow Trout in Barnes Reach B3. The total number of fishes captured in Reach W3.2 in 2015 was 2,315 compared with 1,332 fish in Reach B3. As in previous years, Slimy Sculpin was by far the most abundant species, making up 69% of the total capture in W3.2 and 79% in B3. The other species contributed 8-14% of the catch. Estimated abundance of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout was 864 in Reach W3.2 and 833 in Reach B3. There were few significant differences in fish size between reaches.

In the enhancement reach W3.2, there were significant increases in large woody debris cover, spawn gravel area, average depth, number of pools, and number of riffles. All of these variables except large woody debris had significantly increased in relation to the control Reach B3. Results of an Akaike Information Criteria (AIC) analysis indicated that maximum depth and total cover density had the highest relative importance as explanatory variables for density of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout.

Answers to four questions posed in the Water Use Plan Terms of Reference are provided in the Management Question table below:

WGSMON-1 - STATUS of OBJECTIVES, MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS and HYPOTHESES

| Objectives | Management Questions | Management Hypotheses | Final Year (2015) Status |
|---|---|--|---|
| Increase available habitat for rainbow trout. | Do habitat structures in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increase the availability of suitable habitat for Rainbow Trout? | Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increases available habitat for rainbow trout. | Hypothesis Accepted. Habitat enhancement in W3 has significantly increased the average depth, number of pools, amount of cover, and spawning gravel area. |
| Install durable habitat structures. | How long do habitat structures continue to function? | Habitat structures have a long functioning life span. | Hypothesis Accepted. Habitat structures may be expected to function for at least 25 years before the wood decays to the point that the structures lose integrity. |
| Increase habitat for rainbow trout in a cost-effective manner. | Do habitat structures increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than would a minimum flow release from the Whatshan Dam? | Habitat structures increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than a minimum flow release from the Whatshan Dam. | Hypothesis Accepted. Available habitat for Rainbow Trout has increased significantly at a total cost of approximately \$200K versus an estimated \$900K per year for a minimum flow release. |
| Increase abundance and/or biomass of rainbow trout in the Lower Whatshan River. | Does the increase in available habitat benefit Rainbow Trout in Reach W3? | <p>Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River will increase rainbow trout standing crop.</p> <p>Habitat enhancement will increase rainbow trout density.</p> <p>Habitat enhancement will increase rainbow trout size.</p> | <p>Hypothesis Rejected. Three years of pre-enhancement and 3 years of post-enhancement data do not show any significant effect on Rainbow Trout abundance or biomass.</p> <p>Hypothesis Rejected. No significant increase in Rainbow Trout density.</p> <p>Hypothesis Rejected. No significant increase in Rainbow Trout size.</p> |
| No detrimental impact on other fish species. | Does habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River negatively affect the density or size of fish species other than rainbow trout? | Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River does not negatively affect the density or size of fish species other than rainbow trout. | Hypothesis Accepted. The only significant negative effect was a relative 5 mm decrease in fry length for Eastern Brook Trout in W3. This is a non-native invasive species for which a negative effect is likely not a management concern |

In answer to Question #1, there was considerable evidence that habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2 has increased the availability of suitable habitat for Rainbow Trout. As for Question #2, the habitat structures may be expected to function for at least 25 years before the wood decays to the point that the structures lose integrity. However, the structures have only experienced short-lived high flows in 2012 and 2013, and higher and/or more prolonged high flows would provide a better test of structure durability and longevity. Regarding Question #3, it appears that habitat structures do increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than a minimum flow release, as the enhancement cost was in the range of \$200,000 compared with the estimated minimum flow release cost of \$900,000 annually. However, it is unknown whether a minimum flow release would be more effective than habitat structures at increasing the abundance of Rainbow Trout in the Lower Whatshan River. For Question #4, there was no evidence that the apparent increase in available habitat for Rainbow Trout has benefitted the species, as BACI comparisons showed no evidence of any effect on Rainbow Trout abundance, density, or biomass.

An additional hypothesis to be tested for this project was that habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2 of the lower Whatshan River does not negatively affect the density or size of fish species other than rainbow trout. The only significant negative BACI effect was a relative 5 mm decrease in fry length ($p = 0.027$) for Eastern Brook Trout, a non-native invasive species.

While habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2 has increased the average depth, number of pools, amount of cover, and spawning gravel area, all changes that favour Rainbow Trout, the potential indicators of length, weight, condition, abundance, density, and biomass of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout do not indicate a benefit to the target species.

The lack of a detectable response by the Rainbow Trout population to habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2 is perplexing. Possible factors contributing to this lack of detectable response include the following:

- 1) Very large year-to-year variation in estimates that is much larger than expected given the uncertainty in the estimates (process error). This year-to-year variability may be related to year-specific effects such as weather.
- 2) Not all of the proposed enhancement structures were installed, due to private property issues.
- 3) Angling may be differentially removing more adult rainbow trout from W3.2 than from B3.
- 4) Increased suitability of habitat for Rainbow Trout may be offset by a reduction in total wetted area as the W3.2 channel adjusts to reduced flows.
- 5) Insufficient time may have passed for the habitat structures to fully function, or for the Rainbow Trout population to respond.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | ii |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | vi |
| LIST OF APPENDICES | vii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | vii |
| LIST OF TABLES | viii |
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2 METHODS | 3 |
| 2.1 STUDY TEAM | 3 |
| 2.2 SITE ACCESS | 3 |
| 2.3 HABITAT STRUCTURE ASSESSMENT | 3 |
| 2.4 FISH HABITAT SURVEY | 4 |
| 2.4.1 Field Assessment Procedures | 4 |
| 2.4.2 Data Summarization and Analyses | 6 |
| 2.5 FISH SAMPLING | 7 |
| 2.5.1 Sample Site Selection | 7 |
| 2.5.2 Fish Capture | 7 |
| 2.5.3 Fish Habitat Documentation | 8 |
| 2.5.4 Data Analyses | 8 |
| 2.5.4.1 Age Distribution | 8 |
| 2.5.4.2 Condition Factor | 8 |
| 2.5.4.3 Population and Biomass Estimates | 9 |
| 3 RESULTS | 14 |
| 3.1 PHYSICAL HABITAT | 14 |
| 3.1.1 Habitat Enhancement Measures | 14 |
| 3.1.2 Habitat Types and Characteristics | 15 |
| 3.1.3 Water Temperature and Conductivity | 17 |
| 3.1.4 Stage and Discharge | 18 |
| 3.2 FISH RESOURCES | 19 |
| 3.2.1 Fish Sampling Effort | 19 |
| 3.2.2 Species and Numbers Captured | 20 |
| 3.2.3 Length and Age | 21 |
| 3.2.4 Weight and Condition | 26 |
| 3.2.5 Abundance and Biomass | 28 |
| 3.3 HABITAT USE | 30 |
| 4 PRE- VERSUS POST-ENHANCEMENT COMPARISONS | 34 |
| 4.1 HABITAT VARIABLES | 34 |
| 4.1.1 Summary Statistics | 34 |
| 4.1.2 Simple Before Versus After Comparisons | 37 |
| 4.1.3 BACI (Before-After Control-Impact) | 37 |
| 4.2 FISH SIZE | 38 |
| 4.2.1 BACI (Before-After Control-Impact) | 43 |
| 4.3 FISH POPULATION AND BIOMASS | 45 |
| 5 CONCLUSIONS | 62 |
| 6 REFERENCES | 65 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 1. Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015) Structure and Channel Condition Review by Streamworks Consulting Inc.
- Appendix 2. Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sampling photographs, September 2015.
- Appendix 3. Physical data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sample sites, September 2015.
- Appendix 4. Physical data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 habitat units, September 2015.
- Appendix 5. Fish Collection Form Data and Electrofishing Specifications for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3, September 8-16, 2015.
- Appendix 6. Whatshan River and Barnes Creek Fish Aging Results, September 2015.

LIST OF FIGURES

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Figure 1. Map showing location of Lower Whatshan River study area. | 5 |
| Figure 2. Length frequency distributions of Rainbow Trout captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 23 |
| Figure 3. Length frequency distributions of Slimy Sculpins captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 24 |
| Figure 4. Length frequency distributions of Eastern Brook Trout captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 25 |
| Figure 5. Length frequency distribution of Longnose Dace captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 during September 8-16, 2015. | 26 |
| Figure 6. Habitat suitability index curves for Rainbow Trout fry and parr in relation to water depth (Ptolemy 2001). | 32 |
| Figure 7. Relative importance of effects in predicting log(Density) as determined using AIC methods. | 33 |
| Figure 8. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods | 40 |
| Figure 9. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2. | 41 |
| Figure 10. Trends in total length of juvenile/adult Slimy Sculpin in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2. | 42 |
| Figure 11. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Longnose Dace in Whatshan Reach W3.2 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2. | 43 |
| Figure 12. Trends in log(abundance) of Rainbow Trout fry (RBf) and juvenile/adults (RBja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods. | 56 |

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 13. | Trends in log(abundance) of Eastern Brook Trout fry (EBf) and juvenile/adults (EBja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods. | 57 |
| Figure 14. | Trends in log(abundance) of Slimy Sculpin fry (CCGf) and juvenile/adults (CCGja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods. | 58 |
| Figure 15. | Trends in log(abundance) of Longnose Dace fry (LNCf) and juvenile/adults (LNCja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods. | 59 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | Page |
|-----------|--|------|
| Table 1. | Comparison of habitat enhancement measures proposed versus actually constructed in Lower Whatshan River Reach W3.2 in August 2009. | 3 |
| Table 2. | Physical characteristics by habitat type for Whatshan Reach W3.2, September 2015. | 16 |
| Table 3. | Physical characteristics by habitat type for Barnes Reach B3, September 2015. | 17 |
| Table 4. | Minimum and maximum water temperature and conductivity at mainstem Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish samples sites during 2006, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2012, and 2015. | 18 |
| Table 5. | Stage-Discharge Measurements for Staff Gauge at Highway 6 Bridge. | 19 |
| Table 6. | Number of electrofishing sites, area sampled, and electrofishing effort by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 20 |
| Table 7. | Common and scientific names and species codes of fishes captured in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September -16, 2015. | 20 |
| Table 8. | Number of fishes captured, by species and life stage, in each habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3, during September 8-16, 2015. | 21 |
| Table 9. | Mean fish length by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 22 |
| Table 10. | Mean fish weight by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 27 |
| Table 11. | Mean fish condition by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015. | 27 |
| Table 12. | Estimated abundance of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015. | 29 |
| Table 13. | Estimated biomass of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015. | 30 |
| Table 14. | Coefficients for variables identified as important from LASSO regression to predict log(density). | 31 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 15. | Coefficients for variables flagged as important from LASSO regression to predict log(biomass density). | 31 |
| Table 16. | Comparison of reach-level habitat characteristics of Whatshan River Reach W3.2 in late summer/early fall pre-enhancement (2006, 2007, 2008) and post-enhancement (2010, 2012, 2015). | 35 |
| Table 17. | Comparison of reach-level habitat characteristics of Barnes Creek Reach B3 in late summer/early fall pre- and post-enhancement of Whatshan Reach W3.2 in 2009. | 36 |
| Table 18. | Response variables in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 with significant changes between pre-enhancement (2006-2008) and post-enhancement (2010-2015) conditions. | 37 |
| Table 19. | Response variables with significant changes in BACI comparison | 38 |
| Table 20. | Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement. | 39 |
| Table 21. | Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement. | 40 |
| Table 22. | Mean total length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Slimy Sculpin in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement. | 41 |
| Table 23. | Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Longnose Dace in Whatshan Reach W3.2 pre- and post-enhancement. | 42 |
| Table 24. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in mean length between before and after periods at Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3. | 44 |
| Table 25. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in mean condition factor between before and after periods at Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3. | 44 |
| Table 26. | Estimated abundance of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement. | 45 |
| Table 27. | Summary of evidence of changes in Abundance over time in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3. | 46 |
| Table 28. | Summary of evidence of changes in density over time in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3. | 47 |
| Table 29. | Focused comparison of Before/After mean log(abundance) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3. Before period is 2006 to 2008 and after period is 2010 to 2015. | 49 |
| Table 30. | Focused comparison of Before/After mean density in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3. | 50 |
| Table 31. | Estimates of sampling and process error in log(Abundance) and % of total variation due to process error for Whatshan Reach W3.2. | 51 |
| Table 32. | Estimates of sampling and process error in log(Abundance) and % of total variation due to process error for Barnes Reach B3. | 52 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 33. | Estimated number of years post-construction needed for monitoring to have 80% power of detecting a 20% increase in Density or log(Abundance). | 52 |
| Table 34. | Estimated number of years post-construction needed for monitoring to have 80% power of detecting a 20% increase in Biomass-Density or log(Biomass). | 53 |
| Table 35. | Estimated % changes in Abundance and Density detectable with 3 years pre- and post-monitoring if process and sampling error don't change. | 54 |
| Table 36. | Estimated % changes in Biomass and Biomass-Density detectable with 3 years pre- and post-monitoring if process and sampling error don't change. | 54 |
| Table 37. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in log(Abundance) between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3. | 60 |
| Table 38. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in density between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3. | 60 |
| Table 39. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in log(Biomass) between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3. | 61 |
| Table 40. | Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in Biomass Density between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3. | 61 |

1 INTRODUCTION

The Lower Whatshan River flows for approximately 7 km from BC Hydro's Whatshan Dam to Lower Arrow Lake. Reaches 1 and 2 of this river section are steep, bedrock-confined sections with falls and cascades that prevent upstream fish passage from Arrow Lake. In contrast, Reach 3 is wide with a gentle gradient and substrate of cobble and boulder, reverting again to bedrock canyon in Reach 4 up to the dam.

The Whatshan Hydroelectric Project diverts water from Whatshan Lake via a tunnel to the Whatshan Generating Station (WGS) located on Lower Arrow Lake approximately 4.5 km north of the Needles-Fauquier ferry crossing. Since there is currently no minimum flow release from Whatshan Dam, almost all flow to the Lower Whatshan River is provided by its main tributary, Barnes Creek, which enters at the upstream end of Reach 3.

Flow reduction is believed to have negatively affected production of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Lower Whatshan River. However, providing a fish flow release from Whatshan Dam raised several concerns including increased water temperature, introduction of competing fish species, and loss of power generation revenue. Therefore, the Consultative Committee (CC) for the Whatshan Water Use Plan (WUP) agreed that in lieu of an operational change to provide a minimum flow, BC Hydro would instead undertake fish habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2, a 1.3 km section of low gradient stream with low habitat complexity located in the vicinity of the Highway 6 Bridge (Figure 1). A control site was also selected at Barnes Creek Reach B3 for comparison with the study reach.

The enhancement project was intended to be conducted over a 10-year time frame in three phases: 1) pre-enhancement work; 2) construction; and 3) post-enhancement monitoring.

The primary management questions from the WUP Terms of Reference (TOR) are as follows (BC Hydro 2005, p. 7):

- 1) Do habitat structures in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increase the availability of suitable habitat for Rainbow Trout?
- 2) How long do habitat structures continue to function?
- 3) Do habitat structures increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than would a minimum flow release from the Whatshan Dam?
- 4) Does the increase in available habitat benefit Rainbow Trout in Reach W3?

From the original Request for Proposal for WGSMON-1, the primary hypotheses to be tested were:

H₁: Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increases available habitat for rainbow trout.

H₂: Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River will increase rainbow trout standing crop.

H_{2a}: Habitat enhancement will increase rainbow trout density.

H_{2b}: Habitat enhancement will increase rainbow trout size.

H₃: Habitat enhancement in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River does not negatively affect the density or size of fish species other than rainbow trout.

“The objective of this program is to evaluate the general ecological and specific fish and fish habitat benefits expected from habitat enhancement structures installed in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River.” (BC Hydro 2005, p. 8)

Pre-enhancement work consisting of channel assessment, habitat designs, and monitoring of physical habitat and fish populations was conducted in 2006 and 2007 (Naito and Bates 2007, 2008), with an additional year of physical and biological monitoring conducted in 2008 (Naito and Bates 2009). The 2008 studies were conducted because an unplanned outage of the Whatshan Generating Station (WGS) resulted in the release of virtually all freshet flows from Whatshan Dam for the first time since its completion in 1952. These unusual large spill flows had the potential to change the channel morphology in Reach W3.2, with consequent effects on proposed enhancement activities. Furthermore, the abnormally high flows might have affected the fish populations, potentially resulting in a negative impact.

The original enhancement plan called for habitat enhancement measures at thirty sites that were intended to increase habitat complexity, especially pools and large woody debris cover, and to narrow the channel to promote natural channel processes (e.g., scour and deposition) that had been diminished under reduced flows resulting from hydroelectric diversion. The proposed enhancement measures consisted of 20 log/debris jams, 7 additions of large woody debris cover, and 3 additions of large boulders. Some sites combined more than one enhancement measure (e.g., boulders plus wood debris).

Construction of habitat enhancement measures in Reach W3.2 was completed in the summer of 2009. Since eight structures could not be completed due to lack of consent from private landowners, additional habitat enhancement was completed at other sites by incorporating more material than originally planned. In addition to these larger structures, extra boulder habitat was created at four sites, and additional LWD was installed near three sites. The end result was that enhancement work was successfully completed at a total of 31 sites in Reach W3.2. These sites consisted of 12 triangular log jams, 6 lateral log jams, 8 boulder groups, 3 single or double boulder placements, and 2 single or multiple log placements. Twenty-two of the sites were in the original enhancement plan, while the others were added to utilize excess materials. A comparison of the enhancement measures that were originally proposed versus actually constructed is provided in Table 1. In relation to the enhancement objectives, one notable difference is that only 12 of 18 triangular log jams, the primary pool-forming measure, were constructed.

Table 1. Comparison of habitat enhancement measures proposed versus actually constructed in Lower Whatshan River Reach W3.2 in August 2009.

| Enhancement Measure | No. Proposed | No. Constructed |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| triangular log jam | 18 | 12 |
| lateral log jam | 2 | 6 |
| boulder group | 2 | 8 |
| single/double boulder | 0 | 3 |
| single/multiple log | 7 | 2 |
| boulders + logs | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 30 | 31 |

This report provides results of the third year of post-enhancement monitoring (Year 10) conducted in 2015. The first year of post-enhancement monitoring was conducted in 2010 (Naito 2011), and the second year of monitoring was in 2012 (Year 7) (Naito 2013). This is intended to be the final year of study for the Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement Project, and aims to provide answers to the management questions posed in the WUP TOR around the benefits of habitat enhancement structures to Rainbow Trout.

2 METHODS

2.1 STUDY TEAM

The fisheries study team in 2015 consisted of Mr. Gerry Naito, R.P. Bio (Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC), with field assistance provided by Ms. Ashley Boksteyn, Kelowna, BC for the physical habitat survey, and by Ms. Robyn Laubman, R.P.Bio., (Ecora Natural Resource Group, Kelowna, BC) and Mr. Chad Unser, R.P.Bio. (Kingfisher Environmental, Kelowna, BC) for the fish sampling. Physical assessment of habitat structures and channel changes was conducted by Mr. Alan Bates, P.Eng., Streamworks Inc., Salmon Arm, BC. Statistical analyses comparing pre- and post-enhancement fish populations and physical conditions were conducted by Dr. Carl Schwarz of the Statistical Consulting Service at Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC.

2.2 SITE ACCESS

Access to the study sites in 2015 had not changed from previous years. There was easy automobile access to Whatshan Reach W3.2 from the Whatshan Forest Service Road (FSR), while access to Barnes Creek Reach B3 was by automobile via Whatshan FSR and the power line road to the creek crossing, from which there was reasonably easy foot access downstream. Accommodation was at a field camp at the south end of Whatshan Lake.

2.3 HABITAT STRUCTURE ASSESSMENT

A field survey of Whatshan River Reach 3.2 was conducted by Alan Bates, P.Eng. of Streamworks Consulting Inc. on September 11, 2015. Mr. Bates has been involved in the project since 2006, conducted the original cross section surveys, and carried out the channel modeling and design of the structures. He is therefore familiar with the channel condition

prior to the installation of the structures, and immediately post-construction. During the 2015 site visit, numerous photographs were taken of each structure/installation for comparison with photo-documentation from 2009. No cross sections were re-surveyed to assess channel dimensional change. A handheld GPS was used to confirm structure locations. The Streamworks structure and channel condition review report is included as Appendix 1.

2.4 FISH HABITAT SURVEY

Physical habitat was assessed to detect changes resulting from enhancement and to relate those changes to changes in the fish population. As recommended in the TOR, a Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI) design was used to detect whether habitat enhancement resulted in an increase in abundance and/or biomass of Rainbow Trout. The same assessment methods used in the pre-enhancement studies (Naito and Bates 2007, 2008, 2009) and in the first two post-enhancement studies in 2010 (Naito 2011) and 2012 (Naito 2013) were repeated in 2015.

2.4.1 FIELD ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES

The physical habitat survey took place during September 1-4, 2015, prior to the fish sampling that occurred during September 8-16, so that habitat units could be identified and selected for fish sampling. The physical habitat monitoring methodology used in previous years, based on the Fish Habitat Assessment Procedures (FHAP) (Johnston and Slaney 1996), was repeated in 2015. Starting from the downstream end of both Reach W3.2 and Reach B3, the distance, length, and wetted width of each habitat unit (pool, riffle, glide, side channel/back channel) were measured under late summer, low flow conditions. Habitat unit length was measured with a 50 m fiberglass tape. Habitat unit width was the average of one to six wetted widths (depending on variability of width) measured with the same tape.

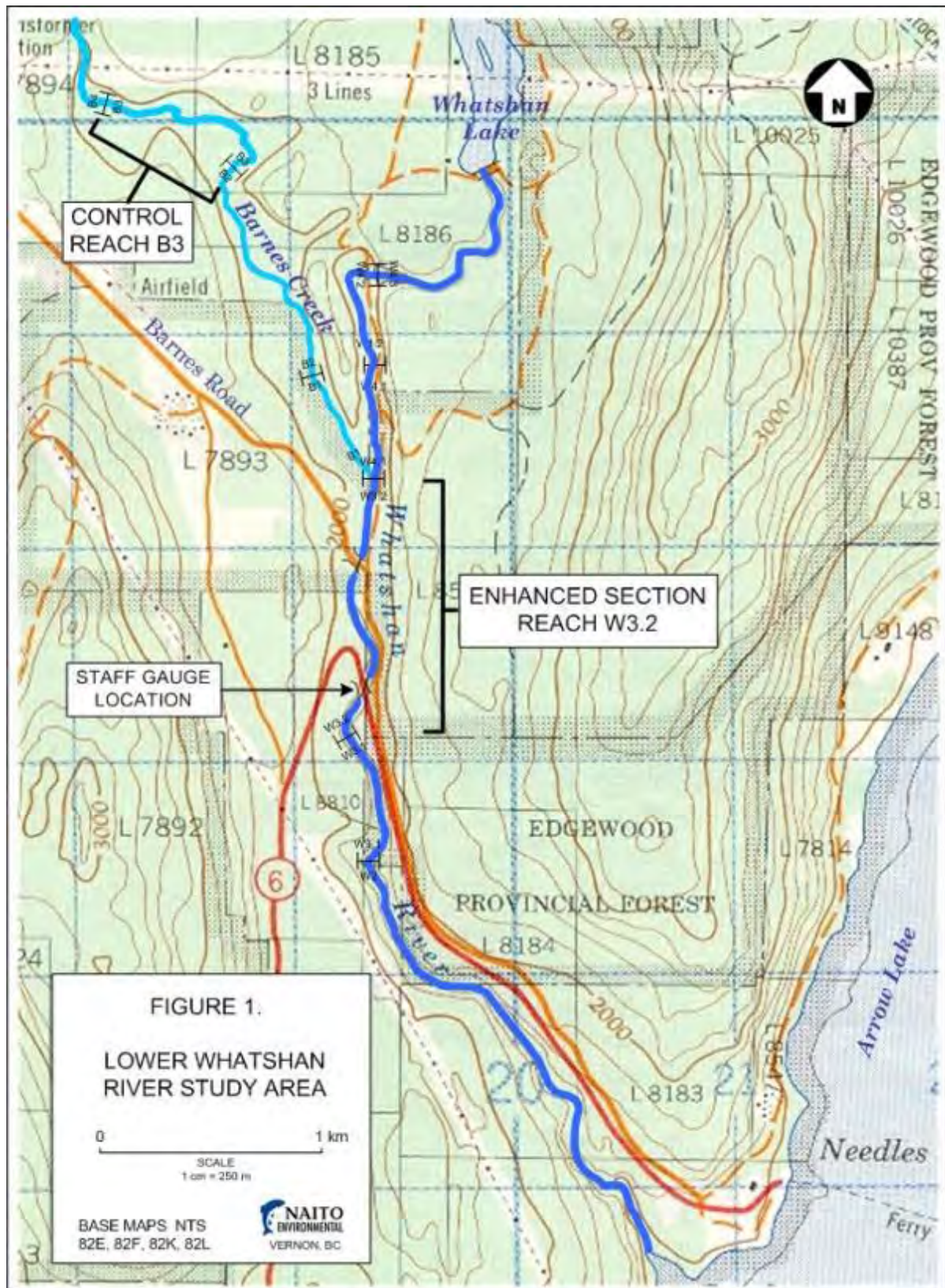


Figure 1. Map showing location of Lower Whatshan River study area.

Habitat units were distinguished using FHAP definitions and minimum size criteria. For each habitat unit, the following physical habitat variables were documented:

- estimated cover area (m²) of large woody debris, small woody debris, boulders, undercut banks, overhanging vegetation, deep pool;
- substrate composition;
- area of spawning gravel (10-40 mm) suitable for (small) resident trout;
- water depth measured at ¼, ½, and ¾ of unit width; and
- maximum and pool outlet (crest) water depth in pools.

Areas of cover and spawning gravel were estimated by tallying individual pieces or patches whose areas were visually estimated or measured with meter stick or tape. Spawning area included gravel dewatered in September but likely to have been wetted during the Rainbow Trout spawning and incubation season. Water depths were measured with a meter stick.

Physical data were recorded on custom-designed field forms printed on waterproof paper.

The permanent markers posted at 100 m intervals starting from the downstream end of each reach in September 2006 were still in place and used to identify distance locations of individual habitat units. Distance locations were measured from the nearest permanent marker using a 50 m fiberglass tape.

2.4.2 DATA SUMMARIZATION AND ANALYSES

Physical data were entered and summarized using MS Excel. The area of each habitat unit was calculated by multiplying length × mean wetted width, and the overall areas of each habitat type were summed to yield total reach area. Mean values by habitat type were calculated by reach to summarize and/or calculate physical characteristics including habitat unit length and area, wetted width, water depth, cover area, and spawning gravel area.

There were two sets of pre- and post-enhancement habitat comparisons. The first set consisted of before/after comparisons (i.e., is the mean of the response variable the same before and after habitat enhancement?) for each response variable in each stream. The second set of comparisons was a BACI (before/after control/impact) analysis that tried to separate temporal effects from the enhancement effects. Since Barnes Creek B3 was a control reach (i.e., no enhancement), changes in B3 therefore represent simple temporal effects (e.g., wet vs. dry or cold vs. warm years, etc.). In the BACI analysis, the differential change between the control and impact streams is of interest (i.e., is the change in Whatshan between before and after different from the change in Barnes Creek (the control)?).

The first step was to reduce each measured variable to one measurement per stream per year by calculating a mean. Weighted means were also calculated to see if that would affect results. For example, the average width variable, measured in each habitat unit, was weighted by habitat unit length, while average depth and the substrate and cover variables were weighted by habitat unit area.

The before/after comparison for each stream-response variable was a simple t-test comparing the mean response in the before period versus the after period. In other words, is the mean of the variable the same in the before period versus the after period ($H : m_B = m_A$)?

The BACI analysis compared the differential response between the two stream reaches. That is, it compares the difference in means before versus after for B3 to the difference in means before versus after for W3 ($H : (m_{B,W3} - m_{A,W3}) = (m_{B,B3} - m_{A,B3})$).

2.5 FISH SAMPLING

2.5.1 SAMPLE SITE SELECTION

As in 2010 and 2012, the sampling protocol for the 2015 survey was a stratified random sampling design, where each reach was first stratified into four habitat types (glide, pool, riffle, side/back channel). A systematic sample of habitat units was then randomly selected from each habitat stratum by first dividing the number of habitat units n in the stratum by i , the desired number of units to be sampled, and sampling every n/i th unit, starting with a unit between 1 and n/i randomly selected by rolling a die. A multiple-pass removal method was then used to sample fish from all or a portion of each selected unit.

2.5.2 FISH CAPTURE

Fish sampling was conducted by multiple-pass removal electrofishing with a Smith-Root Model 12B backpack electrofisher operated as a shore-based unit with a 30 m anode cable using a two-person crew plus an equipment attendant. Electrofisher settings were 300 or 400V, 60 Hz, and 6 ms.

Smaller habitat units were sampled in their entirety while representative portions of larger units were sampled. All fish sample sites were fully enclosed within stopnets with 9.5 mm stretched mesh. The number of passes conducted varied from two to five and was primarily determined by whether an adequate decline in catch had occurred for all species and life stages of fish, although time constraints (e.g., onset of darkness) sometimes required compromises to be made. An “adequate decline in catch” was defined subjectively to result in acceptably narrow confidence limits for the population estimate, based on the lead biologist’s experience in calculating multiple pass population estimates. The acceptable decline in catch differed by species and the number of fish involved, with the most stringent standard for Rainbow Trout and the least stringent for Slimy Sculpin.

Captured fishes were anaesthetized in a CO₂ solution created by dissolving one or two tablets of Alka Seltzer™ in 3-4 L of water, measured for fork length (trout, dace) or total length (sculpins) to the nearest millimeter on a fish board, and weighed to the nearest 0.1 gram using an AccuLab VIC-1501 electronic balance. Scale samples were collected from selected trout and submitted to Hamaguchi Fish Aging Services in Kamloops for age determination. After being measured and weighed, captured fishes were allowed to recover in a single screened live bucket outside of the enclosed sample area until completion of all removals and fish measurements, then were released back to the sample area.

2.5.3 FISH HABITAT DOCUMENTATION

To correlate fish use with habitat characteristics, the following physical habitat variables were measured or documented at fish sample sites in both the treatment and control reaches:

- depth and velocity measured with a Swoffer Model 2100 flow meter with topset wading rod at 1 m intervals along a fiberglass tape extended across a representative portion of the sample site;
- cover area (m²) for same cover types as in the physical survey;
- maximum depth; and
- substrate composition.

In cases where an entire habitat unit was fish sampled, the cover, depth, and substrate data collected in the physical habitat survey were used rather than being measured again during the fish sampling.

2.5.4 DATA ANALYSES

2.5.4.1 Age Distribution

A mixture-of-normal distributions was fit to the observed length frequency data using the methods outlined in Benaglia et al. (2009). Following the fit, a posterior assignment to either fry (first component) or juvenile/adult (remaining components) was done. For example, a 35 mm fish might have a posterior probability of 0.65 of belonging to the first component and 0.35 of belonging to the second component. It would be assigned to the component with the largest posterior probability.

This method worked well for all species except Longnose Dace, which are known to have a bimodal fry length distribution from an early and a late emergence (McPhail 2007, p. 130). Therefore, in some years, early-emerging fry overlapped with juvenile fish from the previous year and, in at least one year, no fry were captured, making the “first component” for that year the juvenile adult stage. To avoid problems, a constraint was placed on the mean of the first component indicating that it must be close to 25 mm as indicated by the length frequency distributions of more “normal” years and by the size range of 20-35 mm fork length given by McPhail (2007, p. 130) for young-of-the-year Longnose Dace.

Due to indistinct peaks in fish length frequency distributions, plus potential different ages of maturity for male and female fish, it was not considered practical to differentiate between juvenile and adult fish. The number of fish captured at most sample sites was also not sufficient to generate separate population estimates by age class. Fish aging by scale analysis (for Rainbow Trout) and lengths at age from McPhail (2007) and Scott and Crossman (1998) were used to corroborate the fry versus older fish length breaks determined by the mixture software.

2.5.4.2 Condition Factor

Condition factor is a measure of the general health or well-being of a fish based on its weight in relation to its length. A fish that is heavier than another one for a given length will have a higher condition factor. A Fulton-type condition factor was calculated for all fishes to

compare fish condition between the treatment and control reaches. The formula used to calculate condition was

$$K = (W/L^3) \times 100,000$$

where W = weight in grams and L = length in millimeters.

Due to differences in body form among different species, condition factors are only comparable among members of the same species. No account was made for differences in reproductive status or stomach fullness, but sample sizes were likely large enough for these factors to average out for the groups being compared.

2.5.4.3 Population and Biomass Estimates

The sampling protocol for this survey began as a stratified sampling design, where each reach was stratified into four habitat types (glide, pool, riffle, side/back channel). A sample of habitat units or segments was selected from each habitat stratum, and a multiple-pass removal method was used to sample fish from a portion of each selected segment. The selection of habitat segments and sample sites within segments was not random in 2006, 2007, and 2008 but was instead based on factors such as “representativeness” and accessibility. However, it is believed that this non-random selection can be treated as a random sample because a range of conditions within each habitat type was selected (e.g., not just high quality habitats based on depth, velocity, and cover were sampled), sample sites were distributed along the length of each reach, and because it was assumed that accessibility was not related to density. Sample site selection was switched to a stratified random sampling design for the post-construction period (refer to Section 2.5.1).

2.5.4.3.1 Total Abundance and Density for Each Species.

Let \hat{N}_{yhs} be the estimated number of fish in the sampled area a_{yhs} for year y , habitat type h and segment s . This was computed using the maximum likelihood estimator of Zippen (1958) based on the results of a multi-pass removal sampling for each sampled area in the segments.

The estimate of the total number of fish for each creek was computed using the separate-ratio method for surveys as outlined in Cochran (1977). This starts with estimating the density of fish (\hat{d}_{yh}) in year y and habitat h as the ratio of the total fish in the sampled segments to the total sampled area within each habitat type:

$$\hat{d}_{yh} = \frac{\sum_s \hat{N}_{yhs}}{\sum_s a_{yhs}} \quad SE(\hat{d}_{yh}) = \frac{1}{\bar{a}_{yh}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_{yh}} \frac{\sum_s \hat{N}_{yhs} (\hat{N}_{yhs} - \hat{d}_{yh} a_{yhs})^2}{n_{yh} - 1}}$$

where n_{yh} is the number of sampled segments and \bar{a}_{yh} is the average segment area sampled year y and habitat type h . The SE incorporates both the uncertainty in the estimated fish numbers from the removal estimate and the uncertainty because only a fraction of each habitat was sampled. In some habitats, only a single segment was sampled and no SE could

be computed and a value of zero was imputed (it would be possible to impute an SE based on the results of a similar habitat type, but the contribution from the habitat type was so small that this imputation was not needed).

The estimated total number of fish (\hat{T}_{yh}) for the entire habitat type h in year i was found by expanding the density by the total area (A_{yh}) of habitat type h :

$$\hat{T}_{yh} = \hat{d}_{yh} A_{yh} \quad SE(\hat{T}_{yh}) = SE(\hat{d}_{yh}) A_{yh}$$

Estimated densities were computed by dividing the estimated total abundance by the corresponding total area. The se is found in the same way.

The estimated total number of fish for entire creek (\hat{F}_y) in year y was then found by summing over the totals for each habitat:

$$\hat{F}_y = \sum_h \hat{T}_{yh} \quad SE(\hat{F}_y) = \sqrt{\sum_h SE(\hat{T}_{yh})^2}$$

These computations were done for each species in turn and separately for each stream.

2.5.4.3.2 Total Biomass and Biomass-Density

The estimated biomass was found by taking the estimated fish number in a habitat type in a year (\hat{T}_{yh}) and multiplying by the mean weight of fish for that habitat (\bar{w}_{yh}) where the latter was estimated from the mixed-model ANOVA. The SE was found using Goodman's (1960) formula for the variance of a product of independent random variables using the form suitable when the variances of the two parts are estimated:

$$\hat{B}_{(2)yh} = \hat{T}_{yh} \bar{w}_{yh} \quad SE(\hat{B}_{(2)yh}) = \sqrt{\hat{T}_{yh}^2 SE(\bar{w}_{yh})^2 + SE(\hat{T}_{yh})^2 \bar{w}_{yh}^2 - SE(\bar{w}_{yh})^2 SE(\hat{T}_{yh})^2}$$

These estimates were then summed over habitat types within year in a similar fashion as seen earlier. There were two stream-years where no fish of a particular species were captured and measured in a year; in these cases, the mean weight was imputed as the average of the average weights across the other years in the study.

This method assumes that the estimates (of numbers and weight) are independent. If estimates of fish numbers and fish weights were correlated (e.g., more smaller fish versus fewer larger fish in a given habitat segment) the estimated precision may be understated. However, given the small sample sizes present in this study, the influence of any such correlation is expected to be slight and the assumption of independence is expected to be reasonably satisfied.

Estimates of changes in biomass among years and tests of hypotheses of biomass numbers over time are computed in a similar fashion as estimates of changes in fish numbers with the same caveats.

Notice that we assume that the mean weight is the same across all habitat types within the stream-year being considered. A mixed-linear model was used to test if there was evidence that the mean weight differed among the habitats, but there were only a small number of cases where the overall p-value was small and there was no consistent pattern.

The biomass and biomass-density estimates were rolled up over all species by simply summing the biomass estimates from each species.

2.5.4.3.3 Changes in Fish Numbers/Density/Biomass/Biomass-density.

The estimated change in fish numbers between year y and year y' was found as:

$$D\hat{F}_{y,y'} = \hat{F}_y - \hat{F}_{y'}, \quad SE(D\hat{F}_{y,y'}) = \sqrt{SE(\hat{F}_y)^2 + SE(\hat{F}_{y'})^2}$$

A test of the hypothesis of no change in fish numbers between the two years was conducted by computing a z-score:

$$z = \frac{D\hat{F}_{y,y'} - 0}{SE(D\hat{F}_{y,y'})}$$

and the p-value for a test of the hypothesis of no change in fish numbers between the two years was computed as the two-sided tail area using this z-score and a standard normal distribution.

Estimates of change in density, biomass, and biomass-density were computed in a similar fashion.

It should be noted that failure to detect a change in fish numbers (i.e., not statistically significant) does not imply no change in fish numbers. Given the relatively wide standard errors for the individual estimates, the estimated change in fish numbers between years has very poor precision.

The above estimate of the difference in fish numbers assumes that estimates are independent across years. However, the same segment was often sampled in multiple years. This could induce a positive correlation in the estimates across years which would imply that the estimated standard error of the change in fish numbers could be an overestimate; that is, the computed se for the difference would tend to be too large. An alternative estimator of $D\hat{F}_{y,y'}$ and its SE was computed using a model-assisted estimator accounting for the same segments sampled across years using Proc SurveyReg and Proc Mixed of SAS/STAT software, Version 9.1.3 of the SAS System for Unix (SAS 2009). Generally, the estimated correlation across years was very small and the estimates and estimated se of the two approaches were not materially different.

2.5.4.3.4 Estimated Mean Weight, Length, and Condition Factor.

A comparison of the mean weights, lengths, or condition factors for each species among habitat types and years was done using a mixed-model Analysis-of-Variance with habitat type and year as fixed effects, and segment as random effects. This mixed-model ANOVA

allowed for correlation in weights of fish sampled from the same segment in the same year. The analysis was performed using Proc Mixed of SAS/STAT software, Version 9.1.3 of the SAS System for Unix (SAS 2009).

2.5.4.3.5 Effects of Habitat Characteristics on Density

The effects of velocity, depth, and coverage on the density of fish were examined using regression methods.

A preliminary scatterplot showed a very strong relationship between average stream velocity and maximum segment velocity; between average depth and maximum segment depth; and somewhat weaker relationships between segment LWD, Bldr, and total cover (as the latter includes the two former variables). Cover variables were normalized to a per area basis by dividing total cover of each type by the area of each segment.

Many covariates were measured at each site in each year:

AvgWidt, MaxDep, B, C, G, F, LWD, SWD, Bldr, UCB, OH, CovTot, Davg, Vavg, Vmax, LWDdens, SWDdens, Bldrdens, UCBdens, OHdens, CovTotdens

A priori, it was also felt that certain covariates have a joint effect:

DavgVavg, DavgVmax, MaxDepVmax, MaxDepVavg, CovTotMaxDep, CovTotVavg, LWDdensMaxDep.

Because many covariates tend to operate multiplicatively (e.g., a covariate may tend to increase the density by a certain percentage rather than an absolute change), the analyses were done on the logarithmic scale. Preliminary plots showed the relationship between the log(density) and log(biomass-density) and the covariates above to be approximately linear.

There were a large number of covariates, many of which were interrelated. Model selection, (i.e., deciding which covariates are important in predicting the response) can be done in many ways. Stepwise regression is an older method that is no longer recommended.¹ A more modern method is LASSO (Tibshirani 1996). In LASSO, variables are selected that best explain the relationship between the response and the set of covariates but under restrictions that, as more variables are added to the model, the newer variables should not be smallish effects. It avoids many of the problems found using stepwise regression.

A LASSO model selection was done for both log(density) and log(biomass density) using the individual covariates, the important two-variable interactions above, and a variable representing the stream.

One potential problem with the LASSO methods is that when covariates are highly related among each other, the method tends to pick one covariate and once that covariate is entered into the model, it effectively excludes the other highly related covariates. The choice of which of several highly-related covariates enters the model is highly data dependent; slight changes to the data may change which of the highly-related covariates is chosen first.

¹ <http://www.stata.com/support/faqs/statistics/stepwise-regression-problems/>

An alternate method is based on the Akaike Information Criteria (AIC) (Burnham and Anderson 2002). In this method, many candidate models are compared among themselves and ranked in terms of relative fit based on a fit-complexity trade-off. For example, if there are two models that fit the data equally well, but one model has fewer parameters (i.e., fewer habitat covariates), then the simpler model is preferred. Each of the candidate models is given a model weight which sum to 1 over the models considered. A variable's relative importance is found by summing the model weights of the models that contain this variable. Therefore, if there are two highly related variables, the two models that differ only in which of the two variables is present will have comparable fits and comparable weights. As a rule of thumb, a strong explanatory variable will have a relative importance of around 0.8 or higher, moderate effects of around 0.6-0.8, and very weak effects with a model importance less than 0.6. Notice that using AIC does not guarantee that the model is actually useful (tight predictions), as the comparison is only among models that contain the specified set of variables. Model assessment of the best fitting models (e.g., residual and other plots) did not show any evidence of lack-of-fit.

3 RESULTS

3.1 PHYSICAL HABITAT

3.1.1 HABITAT ENHANCEMENT MEASURES

As described in Section 1, habitat enhancement work in 2009 could not be completed at eight out of 30 sites due to lack of consent from private landowners. Therefore, more material than originally planned was incorporated into some enhancement structures such as log jams to utilize excess materials, while other extra material was used to create new boulder groups and single boulder or log placements.

All of the constructed rock and debris structures have since remained in place and are still structurally sound with little change to original configurations. Two bent eyebolts were noted, but that damage could have occurred during construction. Most debris jam structures had successfully recruited small woody debris, and in some cases, larger logs had been captured. Smaller boughs and branches (with needles) placed as ‘preload’ debris on the structures in 2009 were mostly stripped clean.

In most cases, some degree of bed scour was noted near the tip of the encroachment structures. Scour was likely due to increased velocity of flow around the tip, or by high flows pouring over the submerged log ends. Stream armour had often been excavated near the structure tips during construction to initiate/promote scour. Fish were often observed in and around structures, utilizing the cover provided by the debris and deeper water.

The complex velocities in and around the debris structures caused localized scour and deposition resulting in substrate sorting. Eddies, formed downstream of the structures, collected sediments precipitated by lower local velocities. This process resulted in the accumulation of sand and gravel bars downstream of many of the bank structures. In some cases, vegetation was beginning to colonize the deposits. The debris structures, lateral bars and boulder placements worked well together to narrow the effective channel width, force meanders within the oversized channel, and increase channel complexity.

In addition to the debris structures, instream boulder placements were used to increase velocity complexity and augment fish habitat. Positions of boulders were not surveyed; however it was apparent that some have likely moved or at least sunk lower into existing substrates. Individually, boulders created small eddies and pour-overs that were intended to cause scour and sort substrates. The amount of scour and sorting accomplished by the boulders was minimal. Most boulders did exhibit a ‘shadow’ of finer material deposited on their downstream side. However this did not represent a significant change in fish habitat quality.

Typically, channel adjustments occur in creeks and rivers during events at or greater than bank full flow, approximated by a 2 year return period (often termed channel-forming flows). Based on flow records for Barnes Creek, which now provides almost all of the flow to Whatshan Reach W3.2, the design flow for the habitat enhancement structures was set at 45 m³/s. Channel constrictions were designed to increase local velocities to a point that initiated

mobilization/scour of surveyed substrate sizes. The design flow was selected with the goal of generating bed mobilization and channel reforming, on average, once every five years.

In the six years since enhancement work was completed in 2009, the Barnes Creek daily mean flow has only exceeded the 45 m³/s design flow on one day in 2013. Therefore, the habitat enhancement structures have had very limited opportunity to contribute to adjustment of the channel to smaller flows.

The complete enhancement structure and channel condition review by Streamworks Consulting Inc., including before and after photographs, is provided as Appendix 1.

3.1.2 HABITAT TYPES AND CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2 and Table 3 provide a summary of physical characteristics for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 in 2015. Photographs of habitat at fish sample sites are provided in Appendix 2, physical data from fish sample sites are provided in Appendix 3, and physical data for all habitat units are provided in Appendix 4.

Table 2. Physical characteristics by habitat type for Whatshan Reach W3.2, September 2015.

| Characteristic | Habitat Type | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^a | ALL |
| No. of Units | 18 | 15 | 19 | 2 | 54 |
| Total Length ^b (m) | 449 | 324 | 708 | 105 | 1585 |
| Total Habitat Area (m ²) | 6,420 | 4,193 | 9,341 | 293 | 20,247 |
| % of Total Area | 32% | 21% | 46% | 1% | 100% |
| Mean Area (m ²) | 357 (SD=361) | 280 (SD=236) | 492 (SD=330) | 146 (SD=121) | 375 (SD=321) |
| Total Spawn Gravel Area (m ²) | 275 | 145 | 283 | 22 | 724 |
| Mean Wetted Width (m) | 13.3 (SD=4.1) | 12.4 (SD=2.4) | 12.6 (SD=4.3) | 2.9 (SD=0.3) | 12.4 (SD=4.1) |
| Mean Depth (m) ^c | 0.33 (SD=.07) | 0.70 (SD=.14) | 0.23 (SD=.05) | 0.12 (SD=.07) | 0.39 (SD=.22) |
| Mean Max. Depth ^c (m) | 0.42 (SD=.10) | 0.88 (SD=.17) | 0.30 (SD=.07) | 0.13 (SD=.07) | 0.49 (SD=.28) |
| Mean Max. Pool Depth ^d (m) | | 1.00 (SD=.16) | | | |
| Mean Resid. Pool Depth ^e (m) | | 0.70 (SD=.19) | | | |
| Cover Area (m ²): Total | 461 | 1,175 | 677 | 44 | 2,358 |
| large woody debris | 108 | 342 | 114 | 12 | 576 |
| small woody debris | 25 | 43 | 34 | 8 | 109 |
| boulder | 239 | 181 | 269 | 3 | 692 |
| undercut bank | 3 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 16 |
| overhanging vegetation | 86 | 45 | 258 | 21 | 410 |
| deep pool | 0 | 556 | 0 | 0 | 556 |

^a Side or Back Channel.

^b Overall total exceeds reach length due to sections of multiple channel and side channels.

^c From habitat unit measurements at ¼, ½, and ¾ of wetted width at most units.

^d From individual maximum depth measurements in each pool.

^e From habitat unit assessment. Equal to maximum pool depth minus pool crest (outlet) depth.

Table 3. Physical characteristics by habitat type for Barnes Reach B3, September 2015.

| Characteristic | Habitat Type | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^a | TOTAL |
| No. of Units | 21 | 15 | 21 | 10 | 67 |
| Total Length ^b (m) | 491 | 314 | 694 | 667 | 2,166 |
| Total Habitat Area (m ²) | 4,382 | 2,813 | 6,506 | 2,110 | 15,811 |
| % of Total Area | 28% | 18% | 41% | 13% | 100% |
| Mean Area (m ²) | 209 (SD=129) | 188 (SD=87) | 310 (SD=217) | 211 (SD=288) | 236 (SD=187) |
| Total Spawn Gravel Area (m ²) | 54 | 44 | 47 | 121 | 265 |
| Mean Wetted Width (m) | 9.1 (SD=1.7) | 8.8 (SD=1.3) | 10.5 (SD=4.0) | 2.5 (SD=1.2) | 8.5 (SD=3.6) |
| Mean Depth ^c (m) | 0.36 (SD=.07) | 0.73 (SD=.19) | 0.21 (SD=.06) | 0.13 (SD=.05) | 0.36 (SD=.24) |
| Mean Max. Depth ^c (m) | 0.44 (SD=.10) | 0.94 (SD=.19) | 0.27 (SD=.08) | 0.15 (SD=.06) | 0.45 (SD=.30) |
| Mean Max. Pool Depth ^d (m) | | 1.06 (SD=.22) | | | |
| Mean Resid. Pool Depth ^e (m) | | 0.80 (SD=.23) | | | |
| Cover Area (m ²): Total | 308 | 1,115 | 448 | 287 | 2,159 |
| large woody debris | 52 | 335 | 61 | 104 | 552 |
| small woody debris | 48 | 70 | 48 | 30 | 196 |
| boulder | 70 | 74 | 230 | 25 | 399 |
| undercut bank | 19 | 39 | 25 | 21 | 103 |
| overhanging vegetation | 112 | 59 | 84 | 68 | 323 |
| deep pool | 7 | 539 | 0 | 40 | 586 |

^a Side or Back Channel.

^b Overall total exceeds reach length due to meandering flow within channel, sections of multiple channel, and backchannels.

^c From habitat unit measurements at ¼, ½, and ¾ of wetted width.

^d From individual maximum depth measurements in each pool.

^e From habitat unit assessment. Equal to maximum pool depth minus pool crest (outlet) depth.

3.1.3 WATER TEMPERATURE AND CONDUCTIVITY

Water temperature at the Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sample sites in mid-September 2015 ranged from 9.0 to 15.2°C, while conductivity varied between 105 and 146 µS/cm (Table 4). Conductivity tended to be slightly higher and maximum water temperature was 2 degrees higher in W3.2 than in B3.

Table 4. Minimum and maximum water temperature and conductivity at mainstem Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish samples sites during 2006, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2012, and 2015.

| Reach | Year | Dates | Water Temperature (°C) | | Conductivity (µS/cm) | |
|-------|------|--------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum ^a |
| W3.2 | 2006 | Sep 11-18 | 10.4 | 16.2 | 144 | 151 |
| | 2007 | Sep 10-13 | 10.2 | 16.0 | 140 | 150 |
| | 2008 | Sep 29-Oct 8 | 7.8 | 12.9 | 97 | 119 |
| | 2010 | Sep 22-27 | 7.3 | 12.2 | 80 | 84 |
| | 2012 | Sep 10-17 | 8.1 | 12.9 | 127 | 138 |
| | 2015 | Sep 8-13 | 11.2 | 15.2 | 114 | 140 |
| B3 | 2006 | Sep 15-17 | 7.4 | 13.0 | 121 | 138 |
| | 2007 | Sep 14-17 | 10.6 | 13.7 | 116 | 187 |
| | 2008 | Oct 3-6 | 6.3 | 11.5 | 87 | 107 |
| | 2010 | Sep 28-30 | 7.6 | 12.4 | 67 | 123 |
| | 2012 | Sep 10-17 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 111 | 126 |
| | 2015 | Sep 14-16 | 9.0 | 13.2 | 105 | 146 |

^a Conductivity 279 µS/cm in a side channel site on Barnes Creek in 2012 and 224 µS/cm in a side channel site on Barnes Creek in 2015.

3.1.4 STAGE AND DISCHARGE

A staff gauge was installed at the Highway 6 Bridge in 2006, and staff gauge readings and discharge measurements from 2006, 2007, and 2008 (Table 5) yielded the following stage-discharge relationship:

$$Q = 0.0754e^{5.7942x} \quad (R^2 = 0.934)$$

where Q is discharge (m³/s) and x is staff gauge reading (m).

Comparisons of the measured, predicted, and WSC Barnes Creek discharge show that the three values compare reasonably well from 2006 through 2012 but the predicted value is almost three times the WSC value in 2015, indicating that the channel at the staff gauge location has probably changed, and that the previous stage-discharge relationship therefore no longer applies (Table 5).

Table 5. Stage-Discharge Measurements for Staff Gauge at Highway 6 Bridge.

| Date | Staff Gauge Reading (m) | Measured Discharge (m ³ /s) ^a | Predicted Discharge (m ³ /s) ^b | Barnes Creek Discharge (m ³ /s) ^c |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| September 13/06 | 0.330 | 0.506 | 0.510 | 0.610 |
| August 30/06 | 0.343 | 0.631 | 0.550 | 0.667 |
| September 16/07 | 0.310 | 0.428 | 0.454 | 0.620 |
| October 23/07 | 0.450 | 1.039 | 1.023 | 1.180 |
| October 4/08 | 0.388 | 0.657 | 0.714 | 0.838 |
| September 8/10 | 0.426 | not measured | 0.890 | 0.700E |
| September 20/10 | 0.586 | not measured | 2.249 | 2.50 |
| September 21/10 | 0.622 | not measured | 2.771 | 2.61 |
| September 22/10 | 0.532 | not measured | 1.645 | 1.74 |
| September 23/10 | 0.501 | not measured | 1.374 | 1.42 |
| September 24/10 | 0.491 | not measured | 1.297 | 1.41 |
| September 17/12 | 0.388 | 0.730 | 0.714 | 0.660 |
| September 16/15 | 0.549 | 0.688 | 1.815 | 0.616 |

^a Measured at discharge transect established downstream of Barnes FSR Bridge.

^b Calculated from stage-discharge relationship on previous page.

^c Environment Canada, Water Survey of Canada Station No. 08NE077 Barnes Creek Near Needles.
E = estimated.

3.2 FISH RESOURCES

3.2.1 FISH SAMPLING EFFORT

Similar to previous years, four of each mainstem habitat type (glide, pool, riffle) and one side channel were sampled in Reach W3.2 in 2015, while three of each mainstem habitat type and two side/back channels were sampled in B3 (Table 6). A total of 3,098 m², or 15% of total habitat area, was sampled in Reach W3.2 with a total effort of 51,289 electrofishing seconds, while 1,748 m², 11% of total area, was sampled in Reach B3 with 26,674 seconds of effort. The amount of sampling time per unit area in each reach was approximately equal (16.5 s/m² in W3.2 versus 15.3 s/m² in B3). Photographs of 2015 fish sample sites are provided in Appendix 1 while electrofishing specifications are provided in Appendix 5.

Table 6. Number of electrofishing sites, area sampled, and electrofishing effort by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

| Habitat Type | Area Sampled (m ²) and Electrofishing Effort (seconds) | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| | Whatshan W3.2 | | | | Barnes B3 | | | |
| | # of Sites | Area | % Area | EF sec | # of Sites | Area | % Area | EF sec |
| glide | 4 | 1,038 | 34 | 16,371 | 3 | 386 | 25 | 6,948 |
| pool | 4 | 704 | 23 | 12,933 | 3 | 463 | 30 | 8,781 |
| riffle | 4 | 1,286 | 41 | 20,834 | 3 | 544 | 35 | 7,990 |
| s/b chnl | 2 | 70 | 2 | 1,151 | 2 | 151 | 10 | 2,955 |
| ALL | 14 | 3,098 | 100 | 51,289 | 11 | 1,748 | 100 | 26,674 |

3.2.2 SPECIES AND NUMBERS CAPTURED

The same four fish species that were captured during previous years were found again in 2015 - Slimy Sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*), Eastern Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Longnose Dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), and Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Whatshan Reach W3.2, and sculpin, brook trout, and Rainbow Trout in Barnes Reach B3.

Table 7. Common and scientific names and species codes of fishes captured in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September -16, 2015.

| Common Name | Scientific Name | Species Code | Reaches |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Slimy Sculpin | <i>Cottus cognatus</i> | CCG | W3.2, B3 |
| Eastern Brook Trout | <i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i> | EB | W3.2, B3 |
| Longnose Dace ^a | <i>Rhinichthys cataractae</i> | LNC | W3.2 |
| Rainbow Trout | <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> | RB | W3.2, B3 |

^a Longnose dace not present in Reach B3.

The total number of fishes captured in Reach W3.2 in 2015 was 2,315 compared with 1,332 fish in Reach B3 (Table 8). Slimy Sculpin was by far the most abundant species, making up 69% of the total number captured in W3.2 and 79% in B3. Rainbow Trout contributed 13-14% of the fishes captured in each reach, Eastern Brook Trout 9-10% in each reach, and Longnose Dace making up 8% of fishes captured in W3.2. A breakdown by life stage (fry versus juvenile/adult) is provided in the Fish Collection Form in Appendix 5.

Table 8. Number of fishes captured, by species and life stage, in each habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3, during September 8-16, 2015.

| W3.2 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^a | ALL | % of Total |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| CCGf | 88 | 20 | 68 | 9 | 185 | 8 |
| CCGja | 484 | 158 | 753 | 6 | 1,401 | 61 |
| EBf | 41 | 49 | 79 | 13 | 182 | 8 |
| EBja | 14 | 23 | 6 | 0 | 43 | 2 |
| LNCf | 15 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 19 | 1 |
| LNCja | 48 | 17 | 90 | 0 | 155 | 7 |
| RBf | 33 | 26 | 129 | 19 | 207 | 9 |
| RBja | 30 | 61 | 32 | 0 | 123 | 5 |
| ALL | 753 | 355 | 1,160 | 47 | 2,315 | 100% |
| % of Total | 33% | 15% | 50% | 2% | 100% | |
| B3 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | % of Total |
| CCGf | 87 | 64 | 30 | 1 | 182 | 14 |
| CCGja | 181 | 118 | 535 | 31 | 865 | 65 |
| EBf | 8 | 12 | 12 | 46 | 78 | 6 |
| EBja | 8 | 21 | 3 | 5 | 37 | 3 |
| RBf | 29 | 14 | 32 | 2 | 77 | 6 |
| RBja | 20 | 52 | 17 | 4 | 93 | 7 |
| ALL | 333 | 281 | 629 | 89 | 1,332 | 100% |
| % of Total | 25% | 21% | 47% | 7% | 100% | |

^a Side channel or backchannel.

Note: Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f = fry, ja = juvenile/adult.

3.2.3 LENGTH AND AGE

Fishes captured in 2015 ranged in length from a 17 mm Slimy Sculpin up to a 240 mm Eastern Brook Trout, both in Barnes Creek (Table 9). Fish length was fairly consistent across all habitat types except in side/back channels, where rainbow trout were shorter than in other habitats. Fish size distributions were also very similar for all species for both reaches. There were possibly proportionally more older Rainbow Trout in Barnes B3.

Age 1+ Rainbow Trout centered around 110 mm, with Age 2+ around 150-160 mm in both streams (Figure 2). The maximum fry length determined by mixture software was 75 mm. The largest Rainbow Trout that could be aged were two specimens approximately 200 mm from W3.2 that may have been Age 4+.

Table 9. Mean fish length by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

| | Mean Length (mm) ^a | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| W3.2 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^b | ALL | n | Range |
| CCGf | 29 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 185 | 20-37 |
| CCGja | 59 | 62 | 62 | 59 | 61 | 1,401 | 40-95 |
| EBf | 70 | 73 | 76 | 68 | 74 | 182 | 51-93 |
| EBja | 145 | 150 | 155 | --- | 149 | 43 | 114-220 |
| LNCf | 30 | 26 | 27 | --- | 29 | 19 | 20-33 |
| LNCja | 53 | 77 | 66 | --- | 63 | 155 | 34-107 |
| RBf | 52 | 56 | 54 | 45 | 53 | 207 | 30-71 |
| RBja | 123 | 117 | 118 | --- | 119 | 123 | 83-199 |
| B3 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^b | ALL | n | Range |
| CCGf | 26 | 27 | 29 | 24 | 27 | 182 | 17-39 |
| CCGja | 58 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 59 | 865 | 42-101 |
| EBf | 78 | 80 | 78 | 71 | 74 | 78 | 52-93 |
| EBja | 156 | 153 | 144 | 147 | 152 | 37 | 105-240 |
| RBf | 55 | 56 | 57 | 38 | 55 | 77 | 35-71 |
| RBja | 121 | 120 | 116 | 91 | 119 | 93 | 80-194 |

^a Fork length for EB, LNC, and RB; total length for CCG.

^b Side or back channel.

Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f= fry, ja= juvenile/adult.

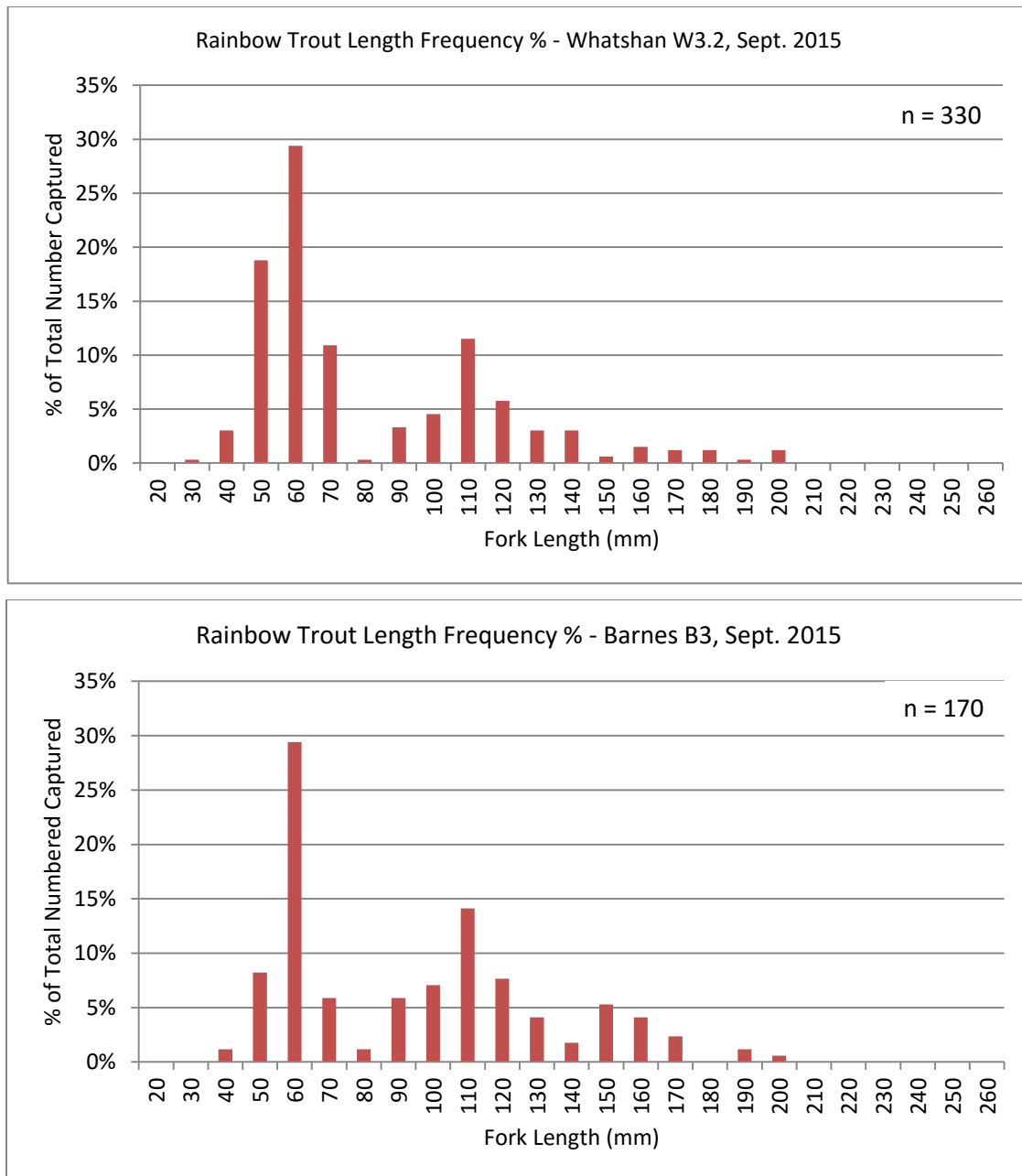


Figure 2. Length frequency distributions of Rainbow Trout captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

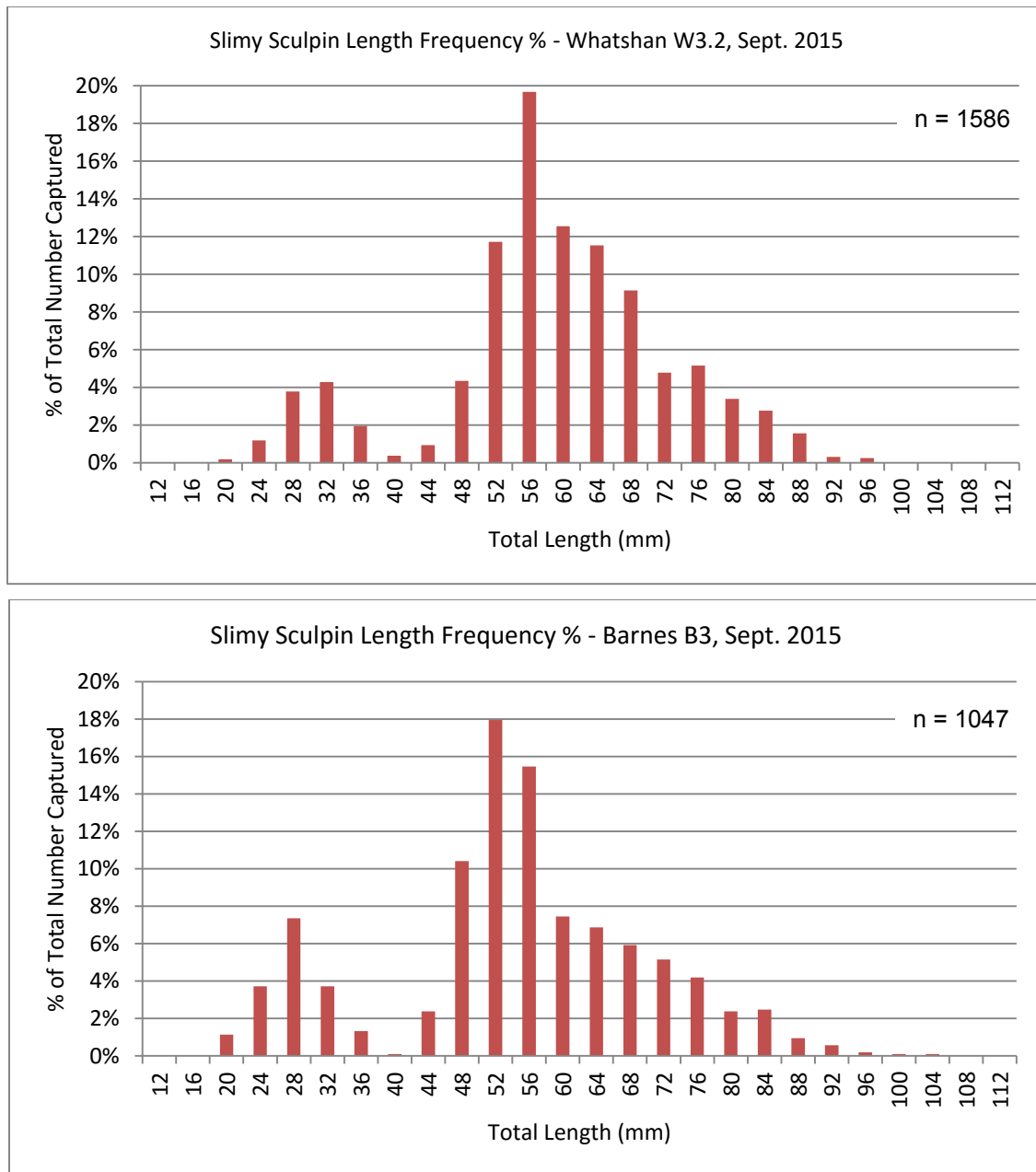


Figure 3. Length frequency distributions of Slimy Sculpins captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

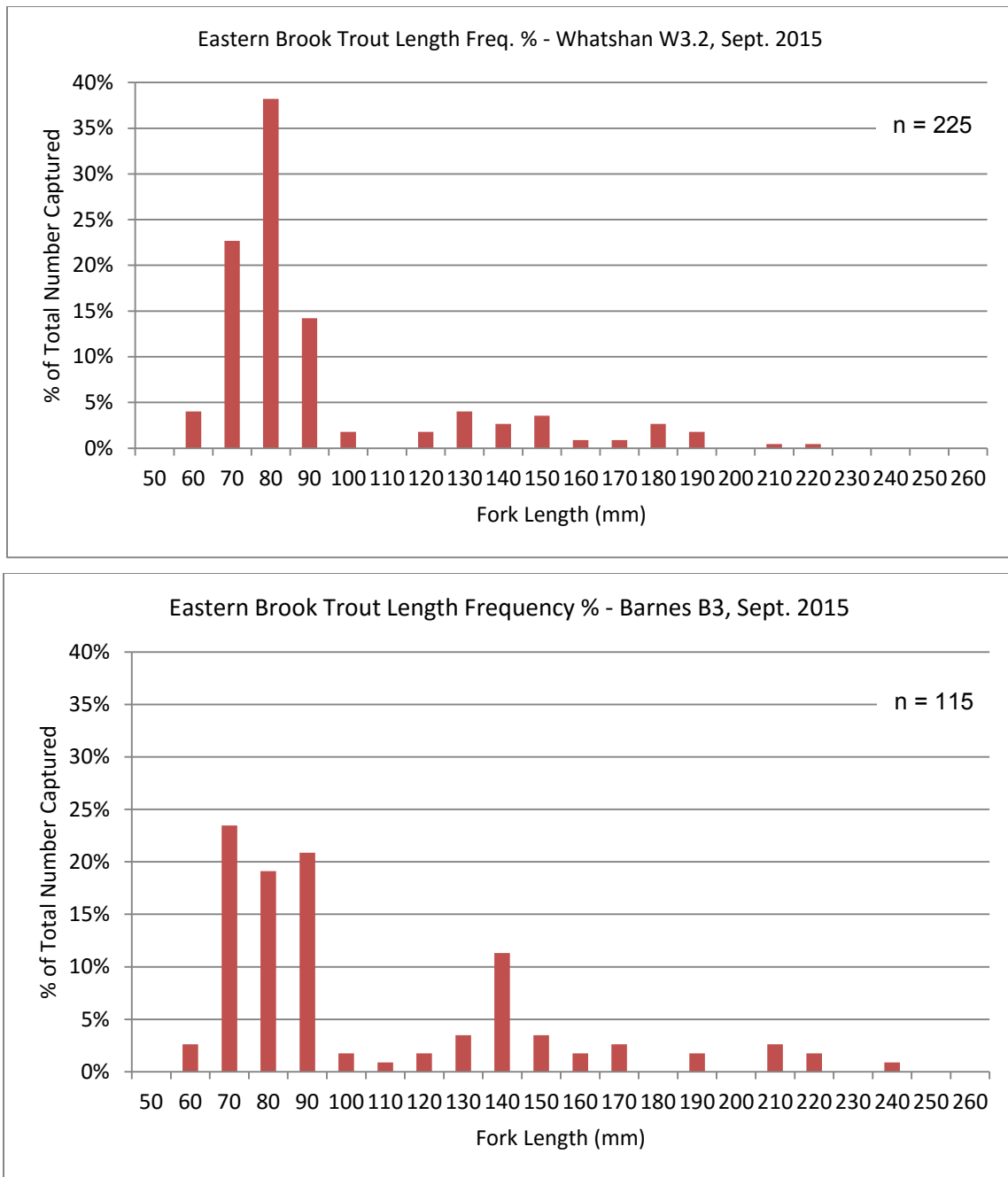


Figure 4. Length frequency distributions of Eastern Brook Trout captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 and Barnes Creek Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

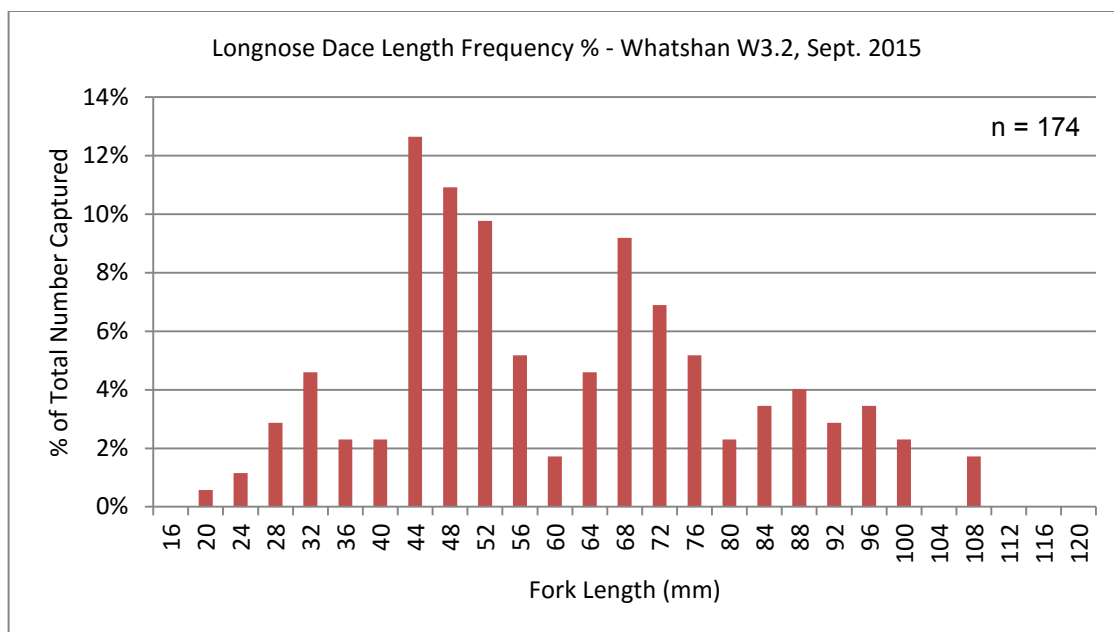


Figure 5. Length frequency distribution of Longnose Dace captured in Whatshan River Reach W3.2 during September 8-16, 2015.

3.2.4 WEIGHT AND CONDITION

Average weight (Table 10) and condition factor (Table 11) of fish of the same species and life stage were similar in Reach W3.2 and B3 in 2015. Average condition factors of Rainbow Trout were between 1.03 and 1.10, within the same range reported by Carlander (1969) from a review of numerous studies, and consistent with the findings of Slaney et al. (1992), who reported that condition factors for this species from Whatshan River and Barnes Creek were generally in the range of 1.0 to 1.1. Eastern Brook Trout had condition factors similar to Rainbow Trout, while those for Longnose Dace were slightly higher and those for Slimy Sculpin were lower. Variability in condition was highest and considered least reliable for fry of Sculpin and Longnose Dace because total fish weight was less than or approximately equal to precision of weight measurements (0.1 g).

Table 10. Mean fish weight by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

| | Mean Fish Weight (g) | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|------|--------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| W3.2 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^a | ALL | Range |
| CCGf | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.0-0.7 |
| CCGja | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 0.4-8.4 |
| EBf | 3.7 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 1.4-10.8 |
| EBja | 34.0 | 40.1 | 46.4 | --- | 39.0 | 14.6-109.7 |
| LNCf | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | --- | 0.3 | 0.1-0.7 |
| LNCja | 2.3 | 5.5 | 3.9 | --- | 3.6 | 0.4-15.0 |
| RBf | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 0.3-3.9 |
| RBja | 24.1 | 19.5 | 18.7 | --- | 20.4 | 6.4-87.9 |
| B3 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | Range |
| CCGf | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0-0.7 |
| CCGja | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 0.6-10.6 |
| EBf | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 1.4-8.0 |
| EBja | 48.7 | 44.3 | 29.3 | 42.0 | 43.7 | 12.5-136.9 |
| RBf | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 0.3-3.6 |
| RBja | 21.9 | 21.2 | 17.7 | 7.8 | 20.2 | 5.3-86.6 |

^a Side or back channel.

Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f= fry, ja= juvenile/adult.

Table 11. Mean fish condition by habitat type in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 during September 8-16, 2015.

| | Mean Fish Condition by Habitat Type | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| W3.2 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel ^a | ALL | Range |
| CCGf | 0.84 | 1.22 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.00-2.16 |
| CCGja | 0.87 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.00-1.72 |
| EBf | 1.04 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.00 | 1.07 | 0.72-1.45 |
| EBja | 1.03 | 1.06 | 1.08 | --- | 1.05 | 0.88-1.38 |
| LNCf | 1.25 | 1.14 | 0.85 | --- | 1.18 | 0.51-2.17 |
| LNCja | 1.22 | 1.08 | 1.11 | --- | 1.14 | 0.56-1.89 |
| RBf | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 0.92 | 1.06 | 0.64-1.71 |
| RBja | 0.99 | 1.06 | 1.02 | --- | 1.03 | 0.84-1.36 |
| B3 | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | Range |
| CCGf | 0.73 | 0.93 | 0.66 | 1.45 | 0.79 | 0.0-1.71 |
| CCGja | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.55 | 0.95 | 0.69 | 0.0-1.88 |
| EBf | 1.11 | 1.12 | 1.11 | 1.07 | 1.09 | 0.77-1.40 |
| EBja | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.96 | 1.15 | 1.09 | 0.90-1.38 |
| RBf | 1.13 | 1.04 | 1.11 | 0.82 | 1.10 | 0.70-1.70 |
| RBja | 1.07 | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 1.04 | 0.90-1.49 |

^a Side or back channel.

Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f= fry, ja= juvenile/adult.

3.2.5 ABUNDANCE AND BIOMASS

Population estimates were obtained using the following procedure.

- (a) For each year-creek-segment-species combination, maximum likelihood estimates (MLE) of the abundance of the species in that segment were obtained using a removal capture-recapture method (refer to Section 2.5.4.3.1). There were 11 cases where the MLE could not be computed because of insufficient depletion over the passes. A plot of the MLE vs. the total number of fish captured showed a very consistent relationship over all segments, and this ratio was then used to expand the total number of fish captured to give an estimate of abundance for the segments where the MLE could not be found.
- (b) For each year-creek-habitat-species combination, the total area sampled in the electrofishing passes along with the total abundance over the sampled segments was used to derive an estimate of fish density.
- (c) The estimated densities were expanded by the total area in the creek in each habitat to give an estimate of abundance for that habitat type for the year-creek combinations.
- (d) The estimates of abundance were summed over the habitat types to give an estimate of total abundance for the year-creek combinations.

The estimated abundances of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015 are presented below in Table 12. The populations of each species were remarkably similar in the two reaches, with the exception of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout, which were twice as abundant in Reach B3.

Table 12. Estimated abundance of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015.

| Reach | Species | Stage | Code | Estimated Abundance | SE |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| W3.2 | Slimy Sculpin | fry | CCGf | 1,376 | 273 |
| | | juv/adult | CCGja | 11,723 | 2,135 |
| | Eastern Brook Trout | fry | EBf | 1,315 | 172 |
| | | juv/adult | EBja | 284 | 62 |
| | Longnose Dace | fry | LNCf | 194 | 59 |
| | | juv/adult | LNCja | 1,415 | 574 |
| | Rainbow Trout | fry | RBf | 1,510 | 139 |
| | | juv/adult | RBja | 864 | 158 |
| Reach | Species | Stage | Code | Estimated Abundance | SE |
| B3 | Slimy Sculpin | fry | CCGf | 1,962 | 647 |
| | | juv/adult | CCGja | 14,033 | 3,701 |
| | Eastern Brook Trout | fry | EBf | 964 | 252 |
| | | juv/adult | EBja | 535 | 230 |
| | Rainbow Trout | fry | RBf | 826 | 137 |
| | | juv/adult | RBja | 833 | 133 |

Biomass estimates were obtained using the following procedure:

- For each year-creek-species combination, the mean weight was found using a mixed linear model that allowed for segment effects on the individual fish weights.
- If no mean weight was available for a year-creek-species, then the mean of the mean weights from other years for this year-species was used. This only occurred for Whatshan-EBja-2006 and Barnes-CCGf-2012.
- The estimated abundance was multiplied by the mean weight for that creek-species-year.

The estimated biomasses of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015 are presented below in Table 13. As with abundance, the biomass numbers were remarkably similar between the two reaches, with the exception of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout, which were approximately twice as high in Barnes B3.

Table 13. Estimated biomass of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 in September 2015.

| Reach | Species | Stage | Code | Estimated Biomass (g) | SE |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| W3.2 | Slimy Sculpin | fry | CCGf | 356 | 70 |
| | | juv/adult | CCGja | 27,902 | 5,082 |
| | Eastern Brook Trout | fry | EBf | 5,760 | 754 |
| | | juv/adult | EBja | 11,093 | 2,400 |
| | Longnose Dace | fry | LNCf | 55 | 17 |
| | | juv/adult | LNCja | 5,271 | 2,137 |
| | Rainbow Trout | fry | RBf | 2,553 | 236 |
| | | juv/adult | RBja | 17,655 | 3,226 |
| | All | All | | 70,645 | 13,922 |
| Reach | Species | Stage | Code | Estimated Biomass (g) | SE |
| B3 | Slimy Sculpin | fry | CCGf | 342 | 113 |
| | | juv/adult | CCGja | 30,192 | 7,963 |
| | Eastern Brook Trout | fry | EBf | 4,973 | 1,300 |
| | | juv/adult | EBja | 23,385 | 10,035 |
| | Rainbow Trout | fry | RBf | 1,582 | 262 |
| | | juv/adult | RBja | 16,789 | 2,688 |
| | All | All | | 77,263 | 22,361 |

Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f= fry, ja= juvenile/adult.

3.3 HABITAT USE

Initial pre-enhancement fish and fish habitat studies in 2006 indicated that Reach W3.2 had less cover, shallower depth, and less diversity than Reach B3, and that the narrower, deeper B3 supported more juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout biomass (Naito and Bates 2007). Positive correlations of rainbow trout density with water depth and total cover suggested that increasing these two factors in Reach W3.2 could increase rainbow trout biomass. Therefore, the rehabilitation approach taken was to add cover features that would constrict the channel to simultaneously make it narrower and deeper.

Physical data were collected at fish sample sites in an attempt to confirm relationships between fish abundance and habitat characteristics (refer to Appendix 3). Many covariates were measured at each site in each year, including measures of wetted width, water depth, velocity, substrate, and cover. A priori, it was felt that certain covariates such as depth and velocity, and cover and depth might also have a joint effect.

The LASSO regression analysis indicated that only a few covariates were deemed to be important in explaining fish density at sample sites, and the set of important covariates was not identical across all species (Table 14). No covariate appeared to have a relationship to predicting the density or biomass density for Longnose Dace (LNC). Additional covariates appeared to be useful when prediction was based on log(biomass density) (Table 15) compared with the logarithm of straight density. There seemed to be no impact of stream (Barnes versus Whatshan), as this variable was never selected.

Table 14. Coefficients for variables identified as important from LASSO regression to predict log(density).

| Species | Intercept | Davg | MaxDep | LWDdens | UCBdens | AvgWidth | CovTotdens |
|---------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|------------|
| CCGf | -2.950 | -0.879 | . | . | . | . | . |
| CCGja | -0.434 | -2.051 | . | . | . | . | . |
| EBf | -3.602 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| EBja | -4.432 | . | 0.456 | 1.245 | 7.910 | . | . |
| LNCf | -4.107 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| LNCja | -3.058 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| RBf | -2.147 | -0.822 | -0.464 | . | . | -0.025 | . |
| RBja | -3.763 | . | 0.869 | . | . | . | 1.967 |

Davg = average depth, MaxDep = maximum depth, LWDdens = large woody debris density, AvgWidth = average sample site width, CovTotdens = total cover density.

The regression results were consistent with known (e.g., Figure 6) and observed relationships between fish density and habitat. Juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout and Eastern Brook Trout density showed a positive relationship with depth and cover, while Rainbow Trout fry and Slimy Sculpin showed a negative relationship with depth. One interesting result was that undercut bank was an important covariate for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout.

Table 15. Coefficients for variables flagged as important from LASSO regression to predict log(biomass density).

| Species | Intercept | Davg | G | Avg Width | C | MaxDep | UCB dens | SWD dens | B | CovTot dens |
|---------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-------|-------------|
| CCGf | -3.761 | -0.393 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| CCGja | 0.649 | -2.572 | -0.002 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| EBf | -1.943 | -0.884 | . | -0.009 | -0.004 | . | . | . | . | . |
| EBja | -3.510 | . | . | . | . | 1.744 | 16.937 | . | . | . |
| LNCf | -4.362 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| LNCja | -2.099 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| RBf | -1.639 | -1.157 | . | -0.027 | . | -0.603 | . | 1.574 | . | . |
| RBja | -1.931 | . | . | . | . | 1.781 | . | . | 0.007 | 2.680 |

Davg = average depth, G = percentage of gravel substrate, AvgWidth = average sample site width, C = percentage of cobble substrate, MaxDep = maximum depth, UCBdens = undercut bank density, SWDdens = small woody debris density, B = percentage of boulder substrate, CovTotdens = total cover density.

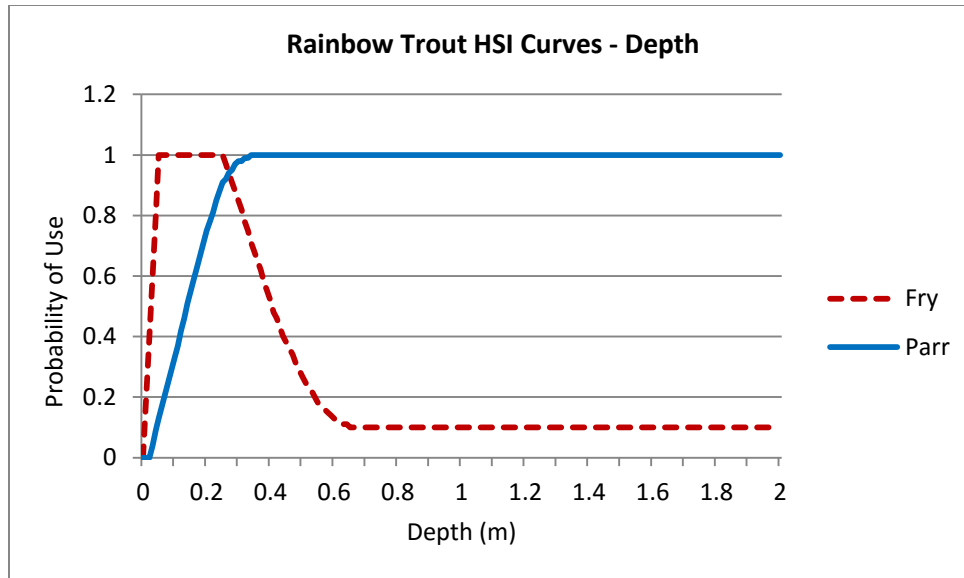


Figure 6. Habitat suitability index curves for Rainbow Trout fry and parr in relation to water depth (Ptolemy 2001).

The AIC analysis to determine the relative importance of habitat variables in relation to fish density indicated that only maximum depth had a relative importance greater than 0.8 (strong explanatory variable) for juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout, while total cover density had a moderate effect (Figure 7).

4 PRE- VERSUS POST-ENHANCEMENT COMPARISONS

Comparisons of pre- and post-enhancement habitat and fish are presented below to identify evidence of habitat changes due to enhancement and any changes to fish resources that may have resulted.

4.1 HABITAT VARIABLES

4.1.1 SUMMARY STATISTICS

Comparisons of a subset of reach level statistics for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 in 2006, 2007, and 2008 versus 2010, 2012, and 2015 are provided below in Table 16 and Table 17. The reach level values will help to interpret any response variable changes that are found to be significant in statistical comparisons.

Table 16. Comparison of reach-level habitat characteristics of Whatshan River Reach W3.2 in late summer/early fall pre-enhancement (2006, 2007, 2008) and post-enhancement (2010, 2012, 2015).

| Characteristic | Pre-W3.2 Habitat Enhancement | | | Post-W3.2 Habitat Enhancement | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 |
| Reach Length (m) | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 |
| Number of Habitat Units: <u>Total</u> | 37 | 37 | 35 | 40 | 44 | 54 |
| glide | 13 | 14 | 14 | 10 | 15 | 18 |
| pool | 7 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 11 | 15 |
| riffle | 11 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 17 | 19 |
| side/backchannel | 6 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| Habitat Area (m ²): Total | 22,714 | 22,014 | 23,400 | 22,294 | 20,840 | 20,246 |
| glide | 6,549 | 6,474 | 9,225 | 6,910 | 9,046 | 6,420 |
| pool | 3,553 | 3,467 | 2,201 | 3,249 | 2,669 | 4,194 |
| riffle | 10,769 | 11,186 | 11,318 | 11,485 | 8,634 | 9,340 |
| side/backchannel | 1,843 | 877 | 656 | 650 | 491 | 292 |
| Total Spawning Gravel Area (m ²) | 157 | 264 | 157 | 644 | 549 | 724 |
| Total Cover (m ²) (excl. deep pool) | 836 | 1,199 | 1,036 | 1,419 | 1,283 | 1,802 |
| Large Woody Debris Cover (m ²) | 179 | 119 | 104 | 358 | 383 | 576 |
| Average Wetted Width (m) | 13.0 (SD=5.2) | 12.7 (SD=5.0) | 13.3 (SD=5.5) | 12.8 (SD=5.2) | 12.6 (SD=4.0) | 12.5 (SD=4.1) |
| Average Depth ^a (m) | 0.32 (SD=.18) | 0.33 (SD=.17) | 0.36 (SD=.20) | 0.37 (SD=.25) | 0.41 (SD=.22) | 0.39 (SD=.22) |
| Average Max. Pool Depth ^b (m) | 0.93 (SD=.12) | 0.96 (SD=.15) | 1.07 (SD=.22) | 1.03 (SD=.18) | 1.06 (SD=.17) | 1.00 (SD=.16) |

^a From habitat unit measurements at 1/4, 1/2, and 3/4 of wetted width.

^b From individual maximum depth measurements in each pool.

Means not weighted (e.g., by habitat length or area)

Habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2 was conducted in summer of 2009.

Table 17. Comparison of reach-level habitat characteristics of Barnes Creek Reach B3 in late summer/early fall pre- and post-enhancement of Whatshan Reach W3.2 in 2009.

| Characteristic | Pre-W3.2 Habitat Enhancement | | | Post-W3.2 Habitat Enhancement | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 |
| Reach Length (m) | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,245 |
| Number of Habitat Units: Total | 72 | 63 | 64 | 61 | 72 | 67 |
| glide | 23 | 21 | 20 | 23 | 26 | 21 |
| pool | 19 | 14 | 15 | 9 | 15 | 15 |
| riffle | 26 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 21 |
| side/backchannel | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
| Habitat Area (m ²): Total | 13,228 | 13,265 | 15,701 | 15,822 | 16,772 | 15,811 |
| glide | 4,228 | 4,480 | 5,783 | 5,975 | 7,547 | 4,382 |
| pool | 3,573 | 2,908 | 3,077 | 1,349 | 2,719 | 2,813 |
| riffle | 5,167 | 5,119 | 6,070 | 7,591 | 5,692 | 6,506 |
| side/backchannel | 261 | 757 | 771 | 908 | 815 | 2,110 |
| Total Spawning Gravel Area (m ²) | 94 | 288 | 200 | 127 | 193 | 265 |
| Total Cover (m ²) (excl. deep pool) | 1,547 | 1,848 | 1,493 | 1,443 | 1,461 | 1,573 |
| Large Woody Debris Cover (m ²) | 880 | 788 | 397 | 459 | 669 | 551 |
| Average Wetted Width (m) | 7.9 (SD=3.1) | 7.4 (SD=2.9) | 8.5 (SD=3.6) | 8.0 (SD=3.0) | 7.4 (SD=2.9) | 8.5 (SD=3.6) |
| Average Depth ^a (m) | 0.43 (SD=.22) | 0.38 (SD=.23) | 0.39 (SD=.24) | 0.36 (SD=.23) | 0.35 (SD=.22) | 0.36 (SD=.24) |
| Average Max. Pool Depth ^b (m) | 1.06 (SD=.22) | 1.06 (SD=.21) | 1.07 (SD=.22) | 1.07 (SD=.19) | 1.05 (SD=.21) | 1.06 (SD=.22) |

^a From habitat unit measurements at 1/4, 1/2, and 3/4 of wetted width.

^b From individual maximum depth measurements in each pool.

Means not weighted (e.g., by habitat length or area)

4.1.2 SIMPLE BEFORE VERSUS AFTER COMPARISONS

Before versus after statistical comparisons for each stream reach were made for habitat unit measurements of width, length, area, depth, substrate, cover, and number of units. While these changes may represent only temporal changes, they are still useful if a BACI effect is detected as this would indicate a differential change between the impact and control sites. The estimates presented here are useful in trying to interpret such a differential change.

In Whatshan W3.2, there were significant changes in five response variables while, in Barnes B3, there were significant changes in three variables (Table 18). Except for number of riffles, the variables with significant changes in Reach W3.2 reflected the objective of improving habitat for Rainbow Trout, namely increased cover, spawn gravel area, depth, and number of pools. In B3, the increase in total length of all habitat units is attributed to multiple channels forming or being rewetted within the wide floodplain, whereas the narrow W3.2 floodplain inhibits the formation of multiple channels.

Table 18. Response variables in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 with significant changes between pre-enhancement (2006-2008) and post-enhancement (2010-2015) conditions.

| Reach | Variable | Estimated Change in Mean ^a | Standard Error of Change in Mean | P-value |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| W3.2 | large woody debris (m ²) | 304 | 72 | 0.0138 |
| | spawn gravel area (m ²) | 446 | 62 | 0.0020 |
| | average depth (m) | 0.05 | 0.015 | 0.0384 |
| | number of pools | 5.7 | 1.67 | 0.0273 |
| | number of riffles | 5.3 | 1.05 | 0.0072 |
| B3 | average depth - weighted (m) | -0.05 | 0.016 | 0.0321 |
| | % area of fines (sand, silt) | 2.9 | 0.82 | 0.0228 |
| | total length of all habitat units (m) | 293 | 101 | 0.0442 |

^a Post- minus Pre-Enhancement.

4.1.3 BACI (BEFORE-AFTER CONTROL-IMPACT)

Although the simple before versus after comparisons indicated that significant improvements had occurred in key habitat variables (cover, spawn gravel area, depth, number of pools) for Rainbow Trout in Reach W3.2 following enhancement, a BACI comparison was required to try to separate naturally-occurring changes from those resulting from enhancement activity. The same habitat unit measurements of width, length, area, depth, substrate, cover, and number of units were compared for their differential change between the enhanced and control reaches.

The BACI comparisons increased the number of variables with significant changes between the pre- and post-enhancement periods. The significant differences were consistent with the habitat enhancement objectives and predictions for Reach W3.2, with increased depth, total

cover, spawn gravel area, and number of pools, and decreased wetted area and side channel habitat (Table 19).

Table 19. Response variables with significant changes in BACI comparison

| Variable | Estimate of Differential Change ^a | Standard Error | P-value |
|---|--|----------------|---------|
| average depth (m) | 0.09 | 0.024 | 0.0063 |
| average depth – weighted (m) | 0.10 | 0.021 | 0.0022 |
| % area of fines (sand, silt) | -2.3 | 0.98 | 0.0481 |
| total area of all habitat units (m ²) | -3,653 | 910 | 0.0164 |
| total cover area (m ²) | 615 | 141 | 0.0120 |
| riffle area (m ²) | -2,415 | 418 | 0.0041 |
| spawn gravel area (m ²) | 445 | 57 | 0.0015 |
| total length of all habitat units (m) | -458 | 124 | 0.0060 |
| total length of riffles (m) | -134 | 43 | 0.0358 |
| total length of side/back channel (m) | -355 | 142 | 0.0374 |
| number of pools | 8.7 | 2.11 | 0.0147 |
| number of riffle units | 6.7 | 1.70 | 0.0044 |
| number of side/back channel units | -4.7 | 1.83 | 0.0339 |

^a Post-enhancement minus Pre-enhancement.

4.2 FISH SIZE

Fish size was of interest in light of the enhancement project hypotheses that habitat enhancement would increase Rainbow Trout size and would not negatively affect density or size of other fish species. An increase in Rainbow Trout length or condition in W3.2 relative to the control reach B3 would be a possible indication that habitat enhancement was having a beneficial effect.

Size comparisons of fish pre- and post-enhancement were based primarily on juvenile/adult fish, as fry size can vary considerably from year to year depending on emergence timing that is affected by water temperature. Furthermore, fish condition values for fry, especially Sculpin and Longnose Dace, were considered unreliable due to low precision (0.1 g) in relation to total fish weight of 0.0-0.5 g.

Average water temperature tended to be higher in W3.2 than B3 (2 degrees higher in 2015) during the sampling period of later summer, potentially resulting in faster growth in W3.2. The higher W3.2 temperature may have been partly an artifact of the sampling program, which always started with W3.2 and ended with B3 as temperatures were declining. However, water in W3.2 had approximately 1 km of stream in which to warm up (e.g., from solar radiation) after leaving B3. Fish length did tend to be slightly greater in W3.2 than in B3 (Figure 8 through Figure 10), consistent with a higher water temperature in W3.2.

Overall mean fork length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in the enhancement reach W3.2 was relatively constant pre- and post-enhancement except for a jump in 2008 (Table 20,

Figure 8). Conversely, overall mean length in Reach B3 was also relatively constant pre- and post-enhancement except for a drop in 2008. Length of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout and Longnose Dace have stayed relatively constant in Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 over the study period, while length of juvenile/adult Slimy Sculpin has stayed very constant.

Average pre- and post-enhancement lengths of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout, Eastern Brook Trout, Slimy Sculpin, and Longnose Dace are provided below in Table 20 through Table 23, while plots of the trends in length of the same species, weighted by segment effects, are shown in Figure 8 through Figure 11.

Table 20. Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement.

| | | Rainbow Trout Mean Fork Length (mm) by Habitat | | | | | S.D. | n |
|-------------|------|--|------|--------|---------|------------|------|-----|
| W3.2 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | |
| Pre- | 2006 | 117 | 115 | 124 | 128 | 117 | 30 | 114 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 110 | 125 | 127 | 121 | 122 | 28 | 94 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 137 | 157 | 120 | 125 | 143 | 42 | 114 |
| Post- | 2010 | 119 | 124 | 116 | 107 | 120 | 29 | 113 |
| Post- | 2012 | 123 | 131 | 120 | --- | 127 | 33 | 209 |
| Post- | 2015 | 121 | 120 | 116 | 91 | 119 | 27 | 123 |
| B3 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | n |
| Pre- | 2006 | 110 | 129 | 116 | 88 | 124 | 30 | 87 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 151 | 117 | 115 | 100 | 117 | 29 | 71 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 103 | 110 | 99 | 106 | 106 | 23 | 65 |
| Post- | 2010 | 127 | 116 | 106 | 119 | 118 | 27 | 71 |
| Post- | 2012 | 106 | 126 | 117 | --- | 118 | 34 | 112 |
| Post- | 2015 | 123 | 117 | 118 | --- | 119 | 27 | 93 |

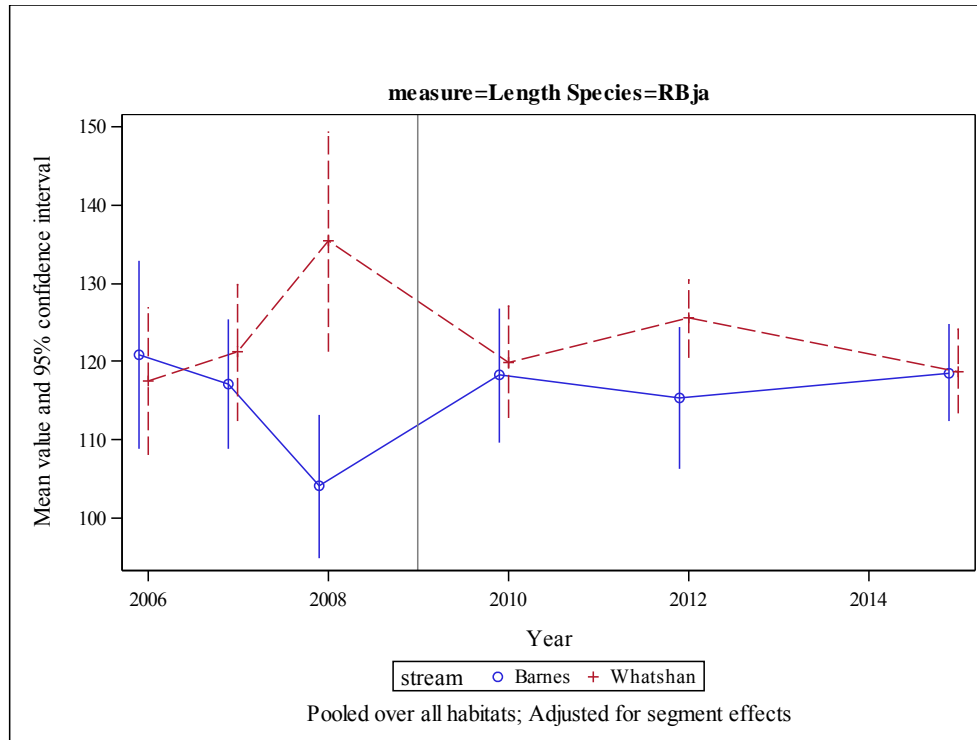


Figure 8. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods

Table 21. Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement.

| | | Brook Trout Mean Fork Length (mm) by Habitat Type | | | | | S.D. | n |
|-------------|------|---|------|--------|---------|------------|------|----|
| W3.2 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | |
| Pre- | 2006 | 117 | --- | --- | --- | 117 | --- | 1 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 159 | 159 | --- | --- | 159 | 26 | 7 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 154 | 168 | 121 | --- | 146 | 39 | 14 |
| Post- | 2010 | 145 | 174 | 151 | --- | 156 | 34 | 25 |
| Post- | 2012 | 136 | 159 | 142 | --- | 152 | 33 | 27 |
| Post- | 2015 | 145 | 150 | 155 | --- | 149 | 26 | 43 |
| B3 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | n |
| Pre- | 2006 | --- | 190 | --- | --- | 190 | 52 | 4 |
| Pre- | 2007 | --- | 205 | --- | 125 | 178 | 74 | 3 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 140 | 157 | 233 | 120 | 159 | 51 | 11 |
| Post- | 2010 | 160 | 138 | 166 | 149 | 152 | 33 | 17 |
| Post- | 2012 | 133 | 130 | 140 | --- | 135 | 27 | 36 |
| Post- | 2015 | 156 | 153 | 144 | 147 | 152 | 33 | 37 |

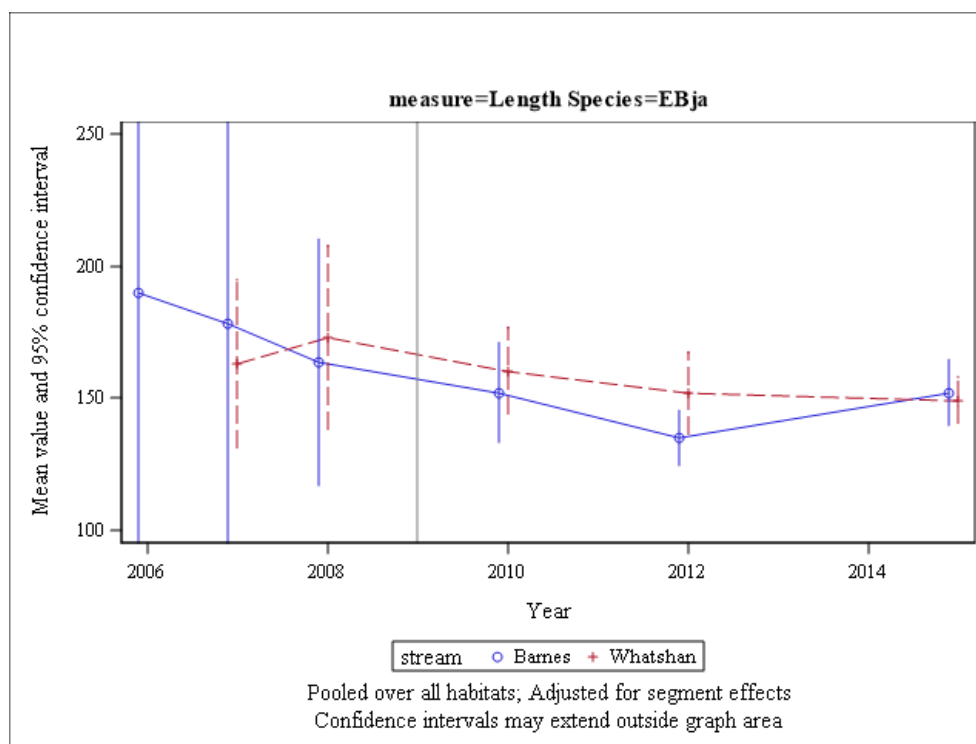


Figure 9. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2.

Table 22. Mean total length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Slimy Sculpin in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement.

| | | Slimy Sculpin Mean Total Length (mm) by Habitat | | | | | S.D. | n |
|-------------|------|---|------|--------|---------|------------|------|------|
| W3.2 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | |
| Pre- | 2006 | 60 | 61 | 58 | 56 | 59 | 11 | 1167 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 64 | 66 | 10 | 665 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 59 | 62 | 60 | 53 | 60 | 8 | 1049 |
| Post- | 2010 | 65 | 67 | 67 | 60 | 66 | 11 | 762 |
| Post- | 2012 | 66 | 64 | 65 | 58 | 65 | 12 | 786 |
| Post- | 2015 | 59 | 62 | 62 | 59 | 61 | 10 | 1401 |
| B3 | Year | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | S.D. | n |
| Pre- | 2006 | 61 | 64 | 62 | 64 | 62 | 12 | 544 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 67 | 64 | 67 | 61 | 66 | 10 | 714 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 60 | 63 | 59 | 62 | 60 | 12 | 616 |
| Post- | 2010 | 63 | 65 | 67 | 52 | 64 | 11 | 413 |
| Post- | 2012 | 61 | 62 | 62 | --- | 62 | 10 | 889 |
| Post- | 2015 | 58 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 59 | 11 | 865 |

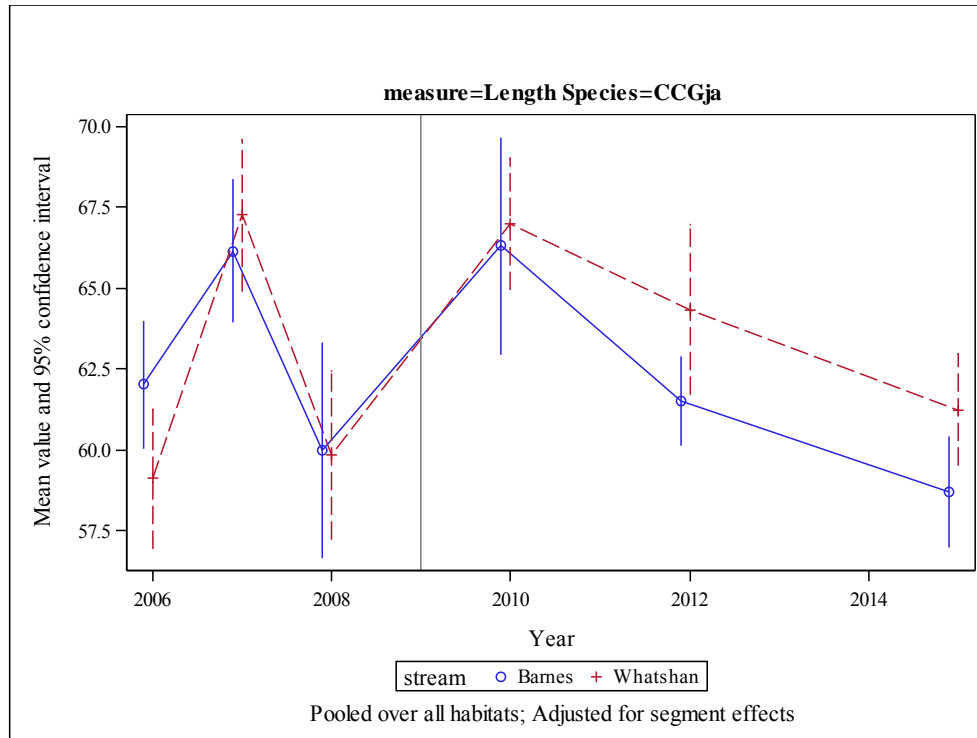


Figure 10. Trends in total length of juvenile/adult Slimy Sculpin in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2.

Table 23. Mean fork length by habitat type for juvenile/adult Longnose Dace in Whatshan Reach W3.2 pre- and post-enhancement.

| W3.2 | Year | Longnose Dace Mean Fork Length (mm) by Habitat | | | | | S.D. | n |
|-------|------|--|------|--------|---------|-----------|------|----|
| | | Glide | Pool | Riffle | Channel | ALL | | |
| Pre- | 2006 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 88 | 82 | 20 | 99 |
| Pre- | 2007 | 74 | 87 | 80 | 65 | 78 | 16 | 35 |
| Pre- | 2008 | 72 | 78 | 71 | --- | 72 | 13 | 43 |
| Post- | 2010 | 69 | 71 | 63 | --- | 67 | 12 | 84 |
| Post- | 2012 | 71 | 83 | 83 | --- | 77 | 15 | 79 |
| Post- | 2015 | 74 | 78 | 77 | --- | 77 | 13 | 86 |

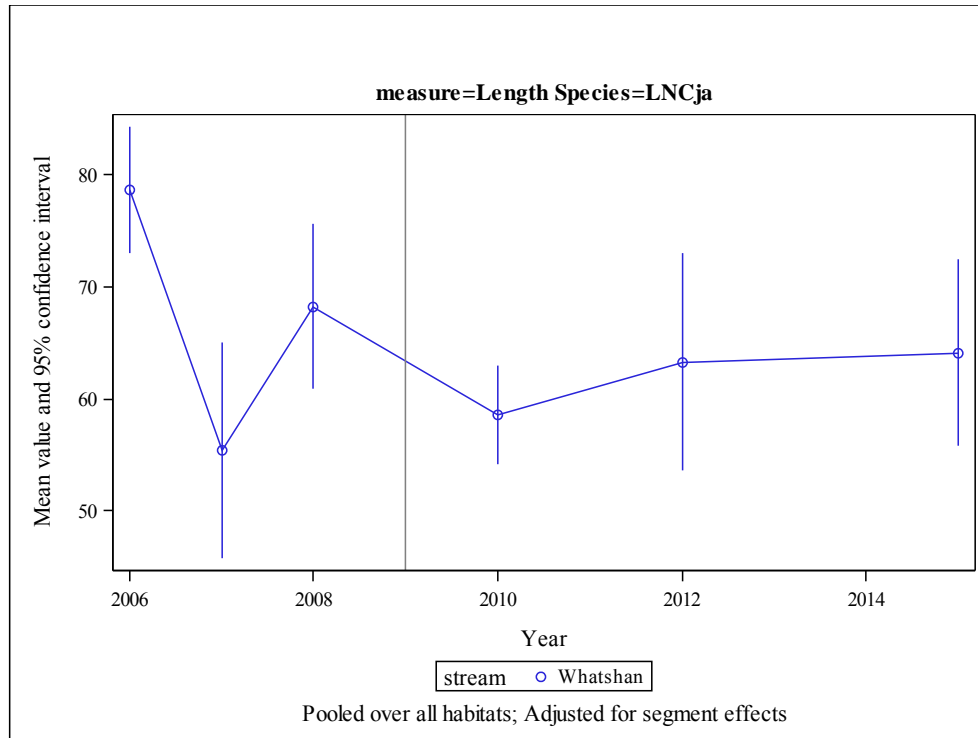


Figure 11. Trends in fork length of juvenile/adult Longnose Dace in Whatshan Reach W3.2 pre- and post-enhancement in W3.2.

4.2.1 BACI (BEFORE-AFTER CONTROL-IMPACT)

Comparisons of the differential changes in fish length and condition between the enhanced and control reaches are presented below in Table 24 and Table 25. No BACI comparison was possible for Longnose Dace because this species was only present in Reach W3.2.

There were significant differences in mean length of Sculpin fry, Brook Trout fry, and juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout, and in condition factor of juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout. The differences in length of Sculpin (+3 mm) and Brook Trout (-5 mm) fry were in the range of 10% and not considered significant because they may be artifacts of earlier emergence timing and subsequent early growth in W3.2 due to higher water temperature. The difference in length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout (-10 mm or 10%) may be due to differentially higher harvest of larger Rainbow Trout in W3.2.

Table 24. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in mean length between before and after periods at Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3.

| Species | Differential Change (W3.2 vs B3) | SE | p-value |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| CCGf | 3.19 | 0.97 | 0.0010 |
| CCGja | 1.75 | 0.91 | 0.0556 |
| EBf | -4.82 | 2.18 | 0.0271 |
| EBja | 14.30 | 12.08 | 0.2385 |
| RBf | -0.84 | 1.48 | 0.5719 |
| RBja | -10.39 | 4.86 | 0.0325 |

Values bolded where a BACI effect was detected.

Table 25. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in mean condition factor between before and after periods at Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3.

| Species | Differential Change (W3.2 vs B3) | SE | p-value |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| CCGf | -0.10 | 0.10 | 0.3377 |
| CCGja | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.8085 |
| EBf | -0.00 | 0.03 | 0.9441 |
| EBja | 0.12 | 0.04 | 0.0020 |
| RBf | -0.02 | 0.03 | 0.6250 |
| RBja | -0.02 | 0.01 | 0.1717 |

Values bolded where a BACI effect was detected.

4.3 FISH POPULATION AND BIOMASS

The goal of fish habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2 was to increase the abundance or biomass of Rainbow Trout. Whether such an increase would occur at the expense of other fish species was also of interest. The estimated abundances of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement are presented below in Table 26.

Table 26. Estimated abundance of fish by species and life stage in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3 pre- and post-enhancement.

| | Pre-Enhancement | | | Post-Enhancement | | |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|
| W3.2 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 |
| CCGf | 176 | 9596 | 304 | 2366 | 953 | 1376 |
| CCGja | 18625 | 9848 | 12782 | 8084 | 9623 | 11723 |
| EBf | 154 | 363 | 226 | 290 | 608 | 1315 |
| EBja | 12 | 42 | 39 | 198 | 140 | 284 |
| LNCf | 214 | 57 | 714 | 17 | 434 | 194 |
| LNCja | 1214 | 3594 | 1126 | 1984 | 1468 | 1415 |
| RBf | 870 | 2383 | 244 | 2721 | 848 | 1510 |
| RBja | 868 | 713 | 617 | 904 | 1397 | 864 |
| B3 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 |
| CCGf | 617 | 4732 | 205 | 970 | 62 | 1962 |
| CCGja | 10814 | 8394 | 8106 | 5982 | 12653 | 14033 |
| EBf | 41 | 397 | 191 | 530 | 533 | 964 |
| EBja | 24 | 24 | 76 | 218 | 291 | 535 |
| RBf | 709 | 1372 | 668 | 986 | 1092 | 826 |
| RBja | 715 | 546 | 485 | 663 | 1009 | 833 |

Refer to Table 7 for species code definitions; f= fry, ja= juvenile/adult.

There was considerable variability in estimates of abundance/density/biomass/biomass-density over the six years. An initial analysis examined if these observed changes were larger than expected given the precision (the SE) of each estimate in each year. A variant of a single factor ANOVA was used to examine if there were changes in the parameters over time. Because of the high variability in the individual habitat types, only the results from the analysis of the parameters for the entire creek (i.e., all habitat types) are reported in Table 27 and Table 28. Similar tables were produced for biomass and biomass density. In many cases, there was evidence that abundance or biomass has changed over time, but these tables do not indicate if the changes are regular (e.g. a general decline), or a step change (e.g. pre- vs. post-construction), or just due to irregular year-to-year effects (e.g., weather).

Table 27. Summary of evidence of changes in Abundance over time in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3.

| W3.2 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2010 | | 2012 | | 2015 | | Omnibus test |
|---------|---------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|
| Species | Habitat | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | |
| CCGf | All | 176 | 35 | 9596 | 4858 | 304 | 97 | 2366 | 714 | 953 | 320 | 1376 | 273 | <.0001 |
| CCGja | All | 18625 | 3810 | 9848 | 2011 | 12782 | 1597 | 8084 | 1537 | 9623 | 1170 | 11723 | 2135 | 0.1058 |
| EBf | All | 154 | 24 | 363 | 64 | 226 | 51 | 290 | 84 | 608 | 106 | 1315 | 172 | <.0001 |
| EBja | All | 12 | 7 | 42 | 18 | 39 | 27 | 198 | 48 | 140 | 58 | 284 | 62 | <.0001 |
| LNCf | All | 214 | 87 | 57 | 27 | 714 | 441 | 17 | 12 | 434 | 178 | 194 | 59 | 0.0042 |
| LNCja | All | 1214 | 464 | 3594 | 1137 | 1126 | 335 | 1984 | 516 | 1468 | 231 | 1415 | 574 | 0.3488 |
| RBf | All | 870 | 49 | 2383 | 500 | 244 | 70 | 2721 | 378 | 848 | 140 | 1510 | 139 | <.0001 |
| RBja | All | 868 | 194 | 713 | 258 | 617 | 98 | 904 | 131 | 1397 | 181 | 864 | 158 | 0.0252 |

The Omnibus Test is the p-value for evidence of a year effect, regardless of where it occurred.

| B3 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2010 | | 2012 | | 2015 | | Omnibus test |
|---------|---------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|
| Species | Habitat | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | Total | SE | |
| CCGf | All | 617 | 316 | 4732 | 1785 | 205 | 81 | 970 | 417 | 62 | 20 | 1962 | 647 | 0.0016 |
| CCGja | All | 10814 | 1968 | 8394 | 1460 | 8106 | 1090 | 5982 | 1629 | 12653 | 1536 | 14033 | 3701 | 0.0508 |
| EBf | All | 41 | 15 | 397 | 45 | 191 | 48 | 530 | 103 | 533 | 57 | 964 | 252 | <.0001 |
| EBja | All | 24 | 9 | 24 | 13 | 76 | 19 | 218 | 86 | 291 | 64 | 535 | 230 | 0.0003 |
| LNCf | All | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1.0000 |
| LNCja | All | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1.0000 |
| RBf | All | 709 | 175 | 1372 | 256 | 668 | 176 | 986 | 306 | 1092 | 164 | 826 | 137 | 0.1884 |
| RBja | All | 715 | 183 | 546 | 177 | 485 | 150 | 663 | 171 | 1009 | 181 | 833 | 133 | 0.2700 |

The Omnibus Test is the p-value for evidence of a year effect, regardless of where it occurred.

Table 28. Summary of evidence of changes in density over time in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3.

| W3.2 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2010 | | 2012 | | 2015 | | Omnibus test |
|---------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|--------------|
| Species | Habitat | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | |
| CCGf | All | 0.8 | 0.2 | 43.6 | 22.1 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 10.6 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 6.8 | 1.3 | <.0001 |
| CCGja | All | 82.0 | 16.8 | 44.8 | 9.1 | 54.6 | 6.8 | 36.3 | 6.9 | 46.2 | 5.6 | 57.9 | 10.5 | 0.1405 |
| EBf | All | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 6.5 | 0.8 | <.0001 |
| EBja | All | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | <.0001 |
| LNCf | All | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.0039 |
| LNCja | All | 5.3 | 2.0 | 16.3 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 1.4 | 8.9 | 2.3 | 7.0 | 1.1 | 7.0 | 2.8 | 0.2784 |
| RBf | All | 3.8 | 0.2 | 10.8 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 12.2 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 0.7 | 7.5 | 0.7 | <.0001 |
| RBja | All | 3.8 | 0.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 0.6 | 6.7 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 0.8 | 0.0078 |

The Omnibus Test is the p-value for evidence of a year effect, regardless of where it occurred.

| B3 | | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | | 2010 | | 2012 | | 2015 | | Omnibus test |
|---------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|--------------|
| Species | Habitat | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | Mean | SE | |
| CCGf | All | 4.7 | 2.4 | 35.7 | 13.5 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 6.1 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 12.4 | 4.1 | 0.0014 |
| CCGja | All | 81.7 | 14.9 | 63.3 | 11.0 | 51.6 | 6.9 | 37.8 | 10.3 | 75.4 | 9.2 | 88.8 | 23.4 | 0.0500 |
| EBf | All | 0.3 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 3.2 | 0.3 | 6.1 | 1.6 | <.0001 |
| EBja | All | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 0.0007 |
| LNCf | All | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0000 |
| LNCja | All | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0000 |
| RBf | All | 5.4 | 1.3 | 10.3 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 6.2 | 1.9 | 6.5 | 1.0 | 5.2 | 0.9 | 0.1626 |
| RBja | All | 5.4 | 1.4 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 6.0 | 1.1 | 5.3 | 0.8 | 0.3866 |

The Omnibus Test is the p-value for evidence of a year effect, regardless of where it occurred.

A more focused comparison of the average abundances/densities in the pre-construction period (2006 to 2008) and the post-construction period (2010 to 2015) is reported in Table 29 and Table 30. Because of the strong relationship between the SE and the estimate of total abundance and total biomass, the comparison was done after a logarithmic transform was applied. In this case, the estimate of the difference in means (After-Before) has a simple interpretation; that is, a difference of 0.10 (After-Before) on the log-scale corresponds to an approximate 10% increase in mean abundance or mean biomass in the after period compared to the mean abundance or mean biomass in the before period. The pre- versus post-construction changes in $\log(\text{abundance})$ for each species are shown graphically in Figure 12 through Figure 15.

Most of the changes in mean abundance or mean biomass were positive (i.e., the mean abundance or mean biomass in the after period was larger than the mean abundance or biomass in the before period), but there was evidence of an effect only for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout in both creeks. The key reason why differences in means were not detected between the before and after periods is the large year-to-year variation in each period that is much larger than expected given the uncertainty in the estimates. As noted previously, this year-to-year variability may be related to year-specific effects (e.g., weather). A generic term for this source of variability is process error to distinguish it from variability introduced by sampling.

Table 29. Focused comparison of Before/After mean log(abundance) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3. Before period is 2006 to 2008 and after period is 2010 to 2015.

| W3.2 | log (Abundance) | | | | | | After-Before | SE(A-B) | p-value |
|---------|-----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| Species | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 | | | |
| CCGf | 5.17 | 9.17 | 5.72 | 7.77 | 6.86 | 7.23 | 0.60 | 1.28 | 0.6636 |
| CCGja | 9.83 | 9.19 | 9.46 | 9.00 | 9.17 | 9.37 | -0.31 | 0.21 | 0.2151 |
| EBf | 5.03 | 5.90 | 5.42 | 5.67 | 6.41 | 7.18 | 0.97 | 0.50 | 0.1254 |
| EBja | 2.45 | 3.74 | 3.68 | 5.29 | 4.94 | 5.65 | 2.01 | 0.47 | 0.0128 |
| LNCf | 5.37 | 4.04 | 6.57 | 2.83 | 6.07 | 5.27 | -0.60 | 1.22 | 0.6469 |
| LNCja | 7.10 | 8.19 | 7.03 | 7.59 | 7.29 | 7.26 | -0.06 | 0.39 | 0.8878 |
| RBf | 6.77 | 7.78 | 5.50 | 7.91 | 6.74 | 7.32 | 0.64 | 0.74 | 0.4337 |
| RBja | 6.77 | 6.57 | 6.42 | 6.81 | 7.24 | 6.76 | 0.35 | 0.18 | 0.1271 |
| ALL | 10.00 | 10.19 | 9.68 | 9.72 | 9.65 | 9.84 | -0.23 | 0.16 | 0.2237 |

| B3 | log (Abundance) | | | | | | After-Before | SE(A-B) | p-value |
|---------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| Species | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 | | | |
| CCGf | 6.42 | 8.46 | 5.32 | 6.88 | 4.13 | 7.58 | -0.54 | 1.40 | 0.7189 |
| CCGja | 9.29 | 9.04 | 9.00 | 8.70 | 9.45 | 9.55 | 0.12 | 0.28 | 0.6883 |
| EBf | 3.71 | 5.98 | 5.25 | 6.27 | 6.28 | 6.87 | 1.49 | 0.70 | 0.0994 |
| EBja | 3.20 | 3.16 | 4.34 | 5.38 | 5.67 | 6.28 | 2.22 | 0.47 | 0.0091 |
| RBf | 6.56 | 7.22 | 6.50 | 6.89 | 7.00 | 6.72 | 0.10 | 0.24 | 0.6906 |
| RBja | 6.57 | 6.30 | 6.18 | 6.50 | 6.92 | 6.72 | 0.36 | 0.17 | 0.0977 |
| ALL | 9.47 | 9.65 | 9.18 | 9.14 | 9.66 | 9.86 | 0.12 | 0.25 | 0.6551 |

Table 30. Focused comparison of Before/After mean density in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and Barnes Reach B3.

| W3.2 | Mean Density (fish/100m ²) | | | | | | After-Before | SE(A-B) | p-value |
|---------|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| Species | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 | | | |
| CCGf | 0.78 | 43.61 | 1.30 | 10.61 | 4.58 | 6.79 | -7.90 | 14.30 | 0.6101 |
| CCGja | 82.00 | 44.76 | 54.62 | 36.26 | 46.18 | 57.90 | -13.68 | 12.78 | 0.3445 |
| EBf | 0.68 | 1.65 | 0.97 | 1.30 | 2.92 | 6.50 | 2.47 | 1.56 | 0.1883 |
| EBja | 0.05 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.89 | 0.67 | 1.40 | 0.85 | 0.22 | 0.0186 |
| LNCf | 0.94 | 0.26 | 3.05 | 0.08 | 2.08 | 0.96 | -0.38 | 1.02 | 0.7294 |
| LNCja | 5.35 | 16.34 | 4.81 | 8.90 | 7.04 | 6.99 | -1.19 | 3.81 | 0.7709 |
| RBf | 3.83 | 10.83 | 1.04 | 12.21 | 4.07 | 7.46 | 2.68 | 3.75 | 0.5144 |
| RBja | 3.82 | 3.24 | 2.64 | 4.06 | 6.70 | 4.27 | 1.78 | 0.92 | 0.1244 |
| ALL | 97.45 | 120.87 | 68.60 | 74.31 | 74.24 | 92.27 | -15.37 | 16.26 | 0.3982 |

Before period is 2006 to 2008; after period is 2010 to 2015

| B3 | Mean Density (fish/100m ²) | | | | | | After-Before | SE(A-B) | p-value |
|---------|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| Species | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2010 | 2012 | 2015 | | | |
| CCGf | 4.66 | 35.68 | 1.31 | 6.13 | 0.37 | 12.41 | -7.58 | 11.48 | 0.5452 |
| CCGja | 81.75 | 63.29 | 51.62 | 37.81 | 75.44 | 88.76 | 1.78 | 17.60 | 0.9242 |
| EBf | 0.31 | 2.99 | 1.21 | 3.35 | 3.18 | 6.10 | 2.70 | 1.23 | 0.0930 |
| EBja | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.49 | 1.38 | 1.73 | 3.38 | 1.88 | 0.63 | 0.0398 |
| RBf | 5.36 | 10.34 | 4.26 | 6.23 | 6.51 | 5.23 | -0.66 | 1.91 | 0.7462 |
| RBja | 5.41 | 4.11 | 3.09 | 4.19 | 6.02 | 5.27 | 0.96 | 0.85 | 0.3264 |
| ALL | 97.67 | 116.59 | 61.98 | 59.09 | 93.25 | 121.14 | -0.92 | 24.05 | 0.9713 |

It is important to distinguish process and sampling error because this has implications on the performance of a monitoring plan. Increasing effort in a year (e.g., by sampling more segments) will reduce sampling error, but has no effect on process error. Even if a census was done on every year (so the exact abundance was known and there was no sampling error), the abundances would still vary from year to year because of this process error. The process error is often the limiting factor that affects the ability to detect difference in the mean response over time. Estimates of sampling and process error are shown in Table 31 and Table 32. Generally speaking, process error is the major component of year-to-year variability in log(Abundance) and log(Biomass) except for estimates of RBja in both creeks.

The estimates of process and sampling error can then be used to estimate the power to detect a 20% increase in Abundance, Density, Biomass, or Biomass-Density between the two periods (i.e., the mean abundance in the after period is at least 20% higher than the mean abundance in the before period). If the analysis is performed on the log-scale (for abundance), this is equivalent to testing that the difference (on the log scale) in the mean log-abundance between the two periods is at least 0.20. From Table 29, the observed differences already exceed 0.20, except for Slimy Sculpin juvenile/adults and Rainbow Trout fry in Barnes Creek, and juvenile/adult Longnose Dace in Whatshan River. Unfortunately, in many cases the uncertainty (i.e., the SE of the difference) was large enough that the changes were not statistically significant.

Table 31. Estimates of sampling and process error in log(Abundance) and % of total variation due to process error for Whatshan Reach W3.2.

| Species | Habitat | Sampling SD | Process SD | %Process Error |
|---------|---------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| CCGf | All | 0.33 | 1.53 | 96 |
| CCGja | All | 0.17 | 0.20 | 55 |
| EBf | All | 0.20 | 0.58 | 90 |
| EBja | All | 0.47 | 0.32 | 32 |
| LNCf | All | 0.50 | 1.40 | 89 |
| LNCja | All | 0.31 | 0.36 | 57 |
| RBf | All | 0.18 | 0.89 | 96 |
| RBja | All | 0.22 | 0.06 | 7 |

Table 32. Estimates of sampling and process error in log(Abundance) and % of total variation due to process error for Barnes Reach B3.

| Species | Habitat | Sampling SD | Process SD | %Process Error |
|---------|---------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| CCGf | All | 0.40 | 1.66 | 95 |
| CCGja | All | 0.20 | 0.28 | 67 |
| EBf | All | 0.24 | 0.82 | 92 |
| EBja | All | 0.39 | 0.42 | 54 |
| RBf | All | 0.23 | 0.19 | 42 |
| RBja | All | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0 |

A forward projection was made to estimate the total number of years post-construction needed to detect a 20% increase in mean Abundance/Density/Biomass/Biomass-density assuming that the process and sampling errors remain at their current values and the results are presented in Table 33 and Table 34. The results are highly discouraging. Essentially, it will be impossible to detect a 20% increase except for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout (where a change larger than this has already been detected). Table 29 and Table 30 indicate that the change in log(Abundance) and density of juvenile/adult Brook Trout has already occurred.

Table 33. Estimated number of years post-construction needed for monitoring to have 80% power of detecting a 20% increase in Density or log(Abundance).

| Species | Habitat | Density | | log(Abundance) | |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Barnes | Whatshan | Barnes | Whatshan |
| | | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction |
| CCGf | All | . | . | . | . |
| CCGja | All | . | . | 15 | 3 |
| EBf | All | . | . | . | . |
| EBja | All | . | 40 | . | . |
| LNCf | All | . | . | . | . |
| LNCja | All | . | . | . | . |
| RBf | All | . | . | 4 | . |
| RBja | All | . | . | 1 | 2 |

Blank entries indicate no amount of monitoring will have sufficient power to detect this effect.

Table 34. Estimated number of years post-construction needed for monitoring to have 80% power of detecting a 20% increase in Biomass-Density or log(Biomass).

| Species | Habitat | Biomass Density | | log(Biomass) | |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Barnes | Whatshan | Barnes | Whatshan |
| | | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction | Years Post-Construction |
| CCGf | All | . | . | . | . |
| CCGja | All | . | . | 2 | 1 |
| EBf | All | . | . | . | . |
| EBja | All | . | . | . | . |
| LNCf | All | . | . | . | . |
| LNCja | All | . | . | . | 3 |
| RBf | All | . | . | . | . |
| RBja | All | . | . | 13 | 3 |

Blank entries indicate no amount of monitoring will have sufficient power to detect this effect.

Why is this targeted power impossible to reach in most cases? Consider the values from Table 29 for Rainbow Trout fry (RBf) in Barnes Creek. The three years of pre-construction monitoring have log-abundances of 6.56, 7.22, and 6.50 (i.e., they vary by a factor of over $2\times$ in actual abundances (Table 27)). The mean log-abundance prior to construction is 6.76 and a 95% confidence is 6.08 to 7.28. A 20% increase in mean log-abundance would raise the mean to $6.96 = 6.76 + 0.20$ which is still inside the 95% confidence interval so even if the post-construction mean was known exactly and had really increased by 20%, it is not possible to detect it.

The power analysis can also be inverted to determine what size of difference is detectable given 3 years pre- and 3 year post-construction monitoring assuming that sampling and process error remain as is and the results are reported in Table 35 and Table 36. Not unexpectedly, process error is so large for most species in both creeks that only large differences will be detectable except for the non-missing corresponding entries in Table 33.

The major reason for the inability to detect reasonably size differences for most species except RBja is the very large process error (refer to Table 31 and Table 32). This gives rise to very large changes in abundance and density across years which are unpredictable, and no amount of sampling will smooth these fluctuations. For example, if the process variation is 90% of the total variation, then a complete census (i.e., no sampling error) will only reduce the standard deviation of the total error by about 5%. If the cause of the year-to-year fluctuation is suspected (e.g., different water temperatures) this could be used as a covariate to remove some of the year-to-year variations and improve power, but the relationship must

be fairly strong. If the year-to-year fluctuations are the result of changes in sampling protocols (e.g., different times of the year), then some standardization would be in order.

Table 35. Estimated % changes in Abundance and Density detectable with 3 years pre- and post-monitoring if process and sampling error don't change.

| Species | Habitat | Density | | Abundance | |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Barnes | Whatshan | Barnes | Whatshan |
| | | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference |
| CCGf | All | 4861 | 6752 | 727 | 609 |
| CCGja | All | 1735 | 1133 | 30 | 17 |
| EBf | All | 198 | 389 | 181 | 94 |
| EBja | All | 119 | 33 | 82 | 82 |
| LNCf | All | . | 316 | . | 551 |
| LNCja | All | . | 655 | . | 57 |
| RBf | All | 215 | 796 | 22 | 204 |
| RBja | All | 58 | 76 | 10 | 12 |

Table 36. Estimated % changes in Biomass and Biomass-Density detectable with 3 years pre- and post-monitoring if process and sampling error don't change.

| Species | Habitat | Biomass | | Biomass Density | |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Barnes | Whatshan | Barnes | Whatshan |
| | | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference | % Detectable difference |
| CCGf | All | 1551 | 2394 | 771 | 612 |
| CCGja | All | 2637 | 1027 | 15 | 5 |
| EBf | All | 1445 | 1562 | 212 | 82 |
| EBja | All | 6848 | 1041 | 70 | 101 |
| LNCf | All | . | 188 | . | 1288 |
| LNCja | All | . | 647 | . | 19 |
| RBf | All | 848 | 1840 | 62 | 219 |
| RBja | All | 2381 | 2579 | 29 | 18 |

The current analysis assumed a step change between the pre- and post-construction periods, (i.e., there is an immediate increase in mean abundance/density which then remains fixed (subject to year-to-year variability). If the effect of the construction is compounded (e.g., a 10% increase in the first year, a 10%+10% in the second year, etc.), then regression methods would be more appropriate, but the results from Table 35 and Table 36 still give a general idea of the size of the compounded difference needed to exist before being detectable in the short term. In the case of compounded increases, the number of years of post-construction monitoring is the most important predictor of power to detect a trend.

The study design called for habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2, with Barnes Reach B3 as a control. Plots of log(abundance over) time for all species and life stages in the two reaches are presented as Figure 12 through Figure 15. Plots of log(Biomass), and log(Biomass-Density) would be similar because there was little variation in the mean weight of species across years. If there was no impact of enhancement, the two lines should be parallel over time, moving in lockstep up and down as both streams are subject to year-specific effects. The difference between the two creeks is related to creek-specific effects (e.g., one channel is larger than the other). If enhancement has had an impact, then presumably the line for Whatshan Creek should start to diverge from that of Barnes Creek after enhancement was completed. For Slimy Sculpin fry there may be some divergence in 2012, but the abundances were comparable in 2015. There appears to be no divergence in the other species and life stages. The sharp drop in abundance of Rainbow Trout fry in 2008 is attributed to a large spill from Whatshan Dam that peaked on May 30 and washed away spawning substrate and incubating eggs. This prompted the addition of spawning gravel as part of enhancement work in 2009, which may have contributed to the spike in fry abundance in 2010. It is interesting that most species and life stages in both reaches seem to have increased and decreased in abundance together and both reaches have increased post-construction compared to pre-construction.

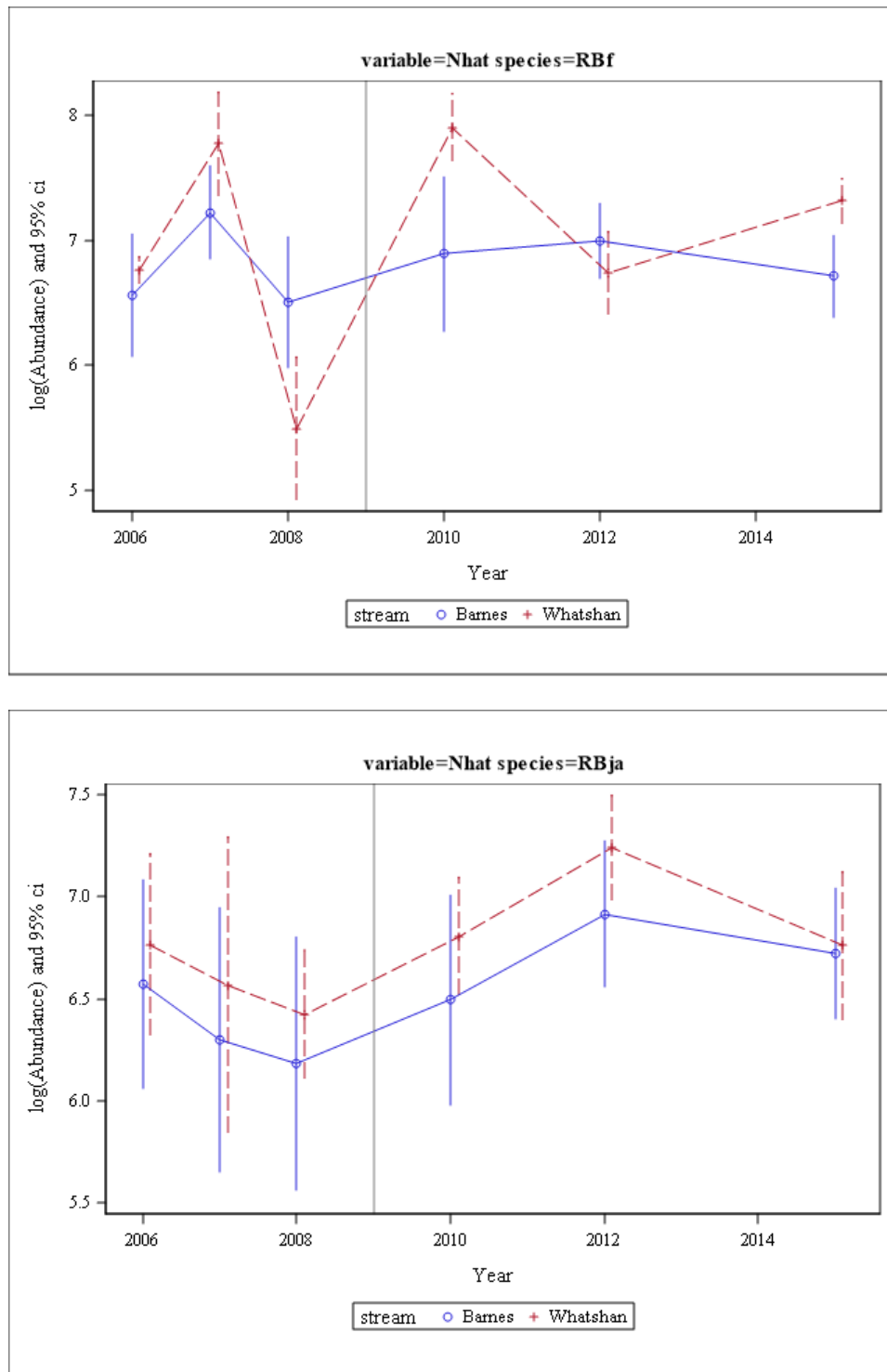


Figure 12. Trends in log(abundance) of Rainbow Trout fry (RBf) and juvenile/adults (RBja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods.

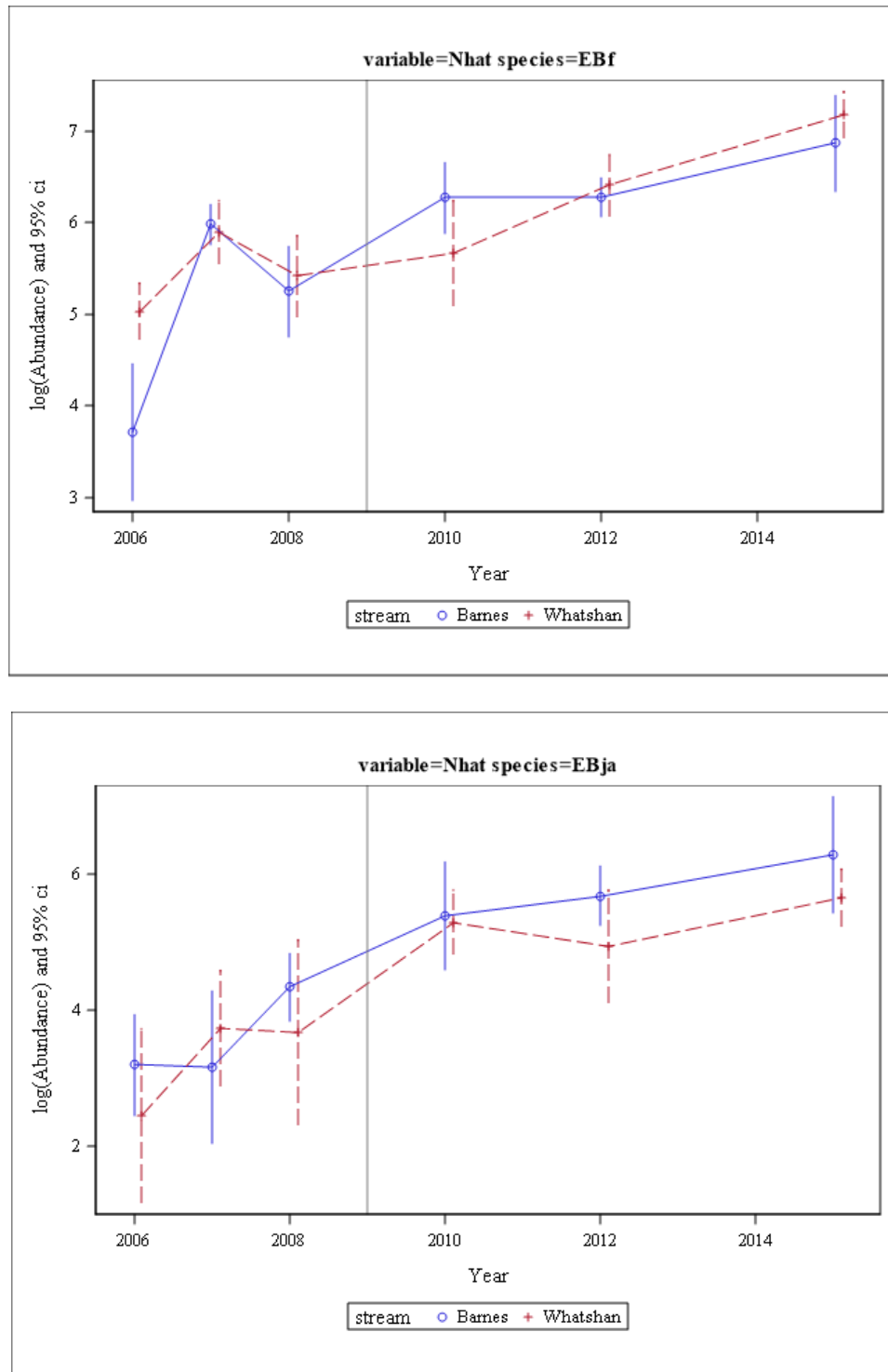


Figure 13. Trends in log(abundance) of Eastern Brook Trout fry (EBf) and juvenile/adults (EBja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods.

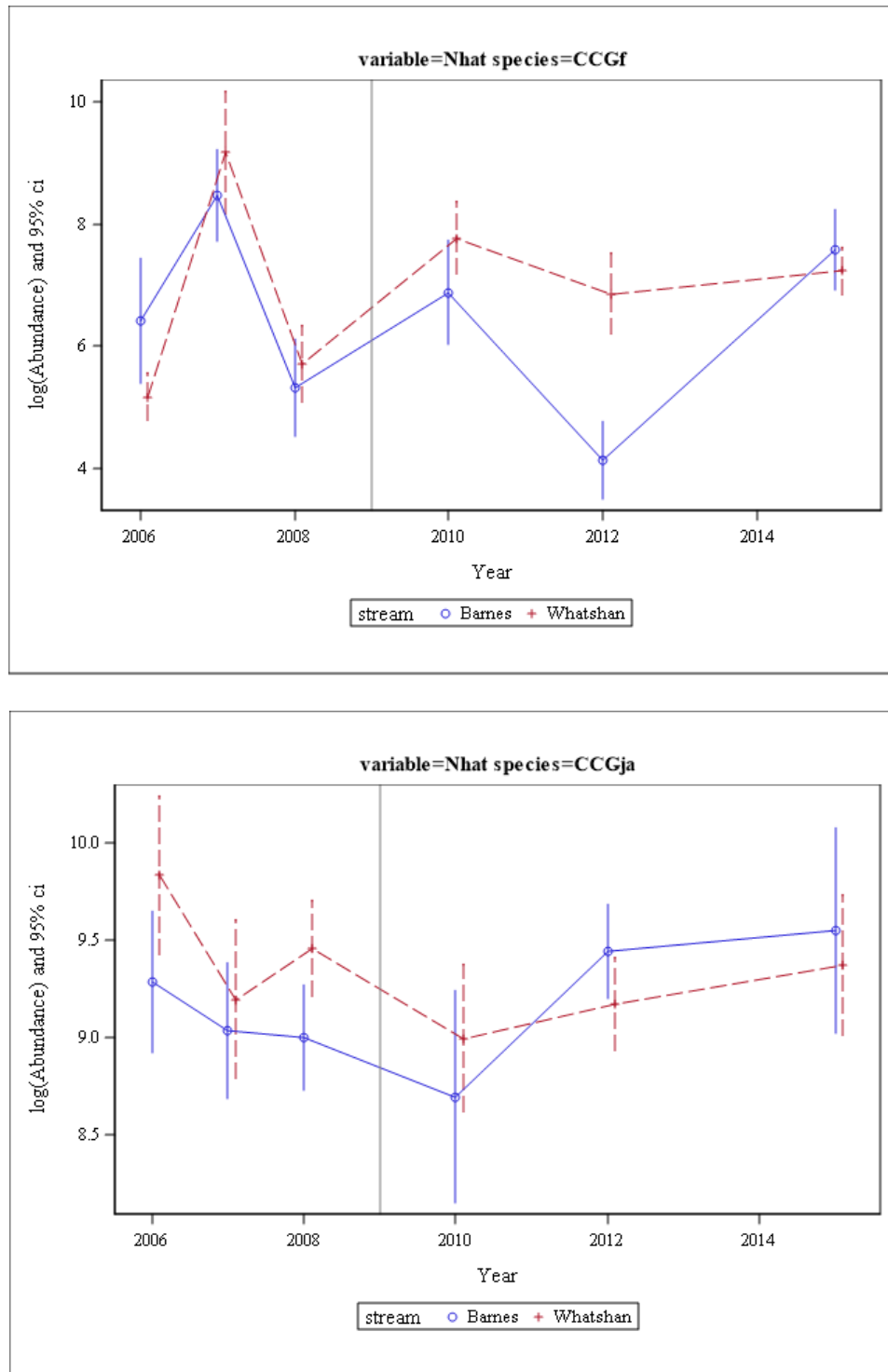


Figure 14. Trends in log(abundance) of Slimy Sculpin fry (CCGf) and juvenile/adults (CCGja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods.

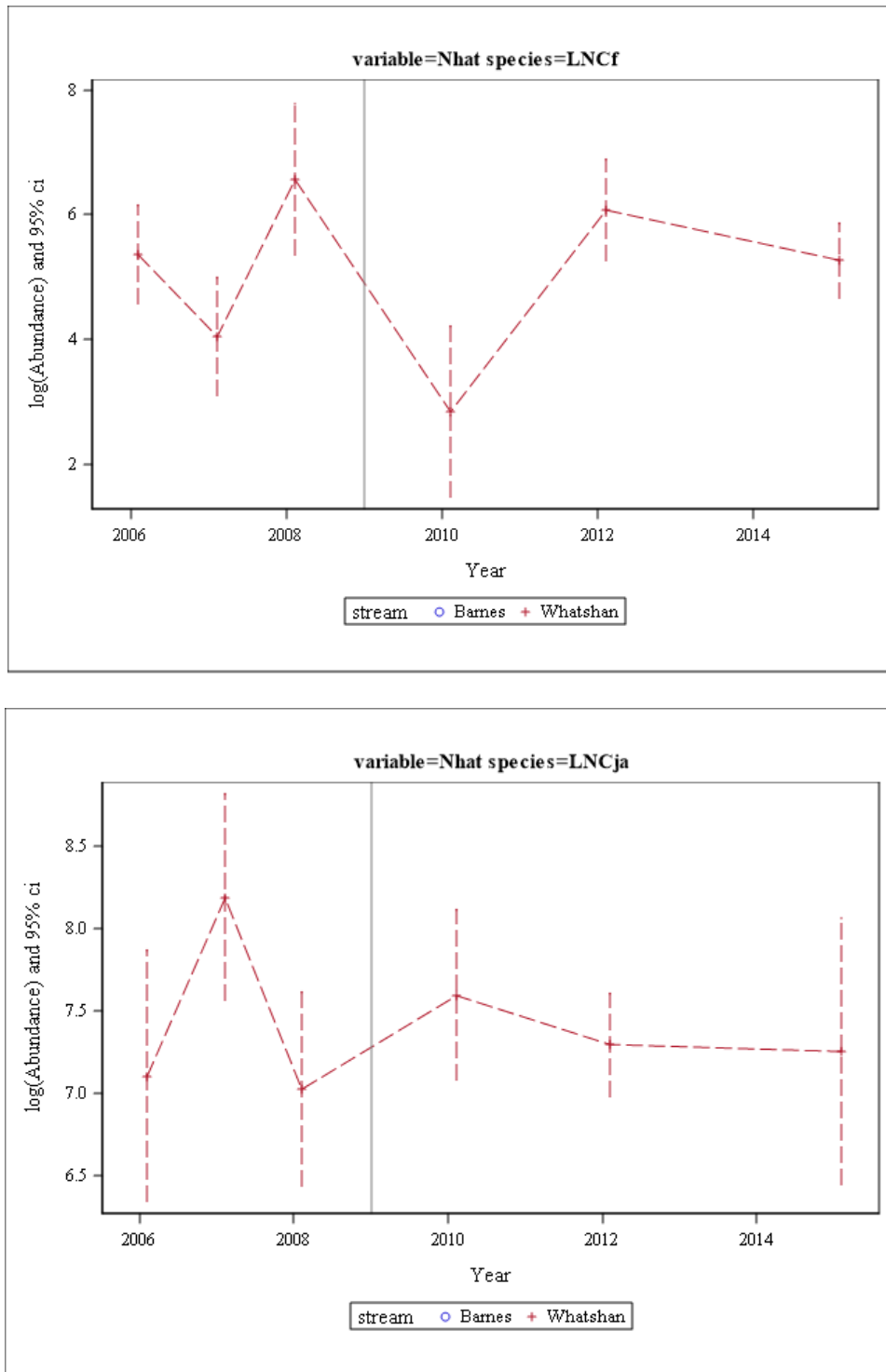


Figure 15. Trends in log(abundance) of Longnose Dace fry (LNCf) and juvenile/adults (LNCja) in Whatshan Reach W3.2 and control reach Barnes B3 pre- and post-enhancement. Vertical line separates pre- from post-enhancement periods.

A formal test to see if the difference between log(Abundance), density, log(Biomass), or Biomass Density in the pre-construction period is the same as in the post-construction period (the BACI effect) is found in Table 37 through Table 40. There was no evidence of a BACI effect for any species, which indicates that there is currently no evidence of an impact of enhancement in the post-construction years.

Table 37. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in log(Abundance) between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3.

| Species-Life Stage | Differential Change (W3.2 – B3) | SE | P-value |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|
| CCGf | 1.14 | 1.08 | 0.352 |
| CCGja | -0.44 | 0.21 | 0.109 |
| EBf | -0.52 | 0.52 | 0.369 |
| EBja | -0.21 | 0.47 | 0.680 |
| RBf | 0.54 | 0.60 | 0.422 |
| RBja | -0.01 | 0.10 | 0.926 |
| ALL | -0.35 | 0.20 | 0.152 |

Table 38. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in density between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3.

| Species-Life Stage | Differential Change (W3.2 – B3) | SE | P-value |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|
| CCGf | 1.14 | 1.08 | 0.352 |
| CCGja | -0.44 | 0.21 | 0.109 |
| EBf | -0.52 | 0.52 | 0.369 |
| EBja | -0.21 | 0.47 | 0.680 |
| RBf | 0.54 | 0.60 | 0.422 |
| RBja | -0.01 | 0.10 | 0.926 |
| ALL | -0.35 | 0.20 | 0.152 |

Table 39. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in log(Biomass) between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3.

| Species-Life Stage | Differential Change (W3.2 – B3) | SE | P-value |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|
| CCGf | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.378 |
| CCGja | -0.32 | 0.14 | 0.091 |
| EBf | -0.64 | 0.49 | 0.261 |
| EBja | 0.28 | 0.48 | 0.596 |
| RBf | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.252 |
| RBja | -0.25 | 0.34 | 0.499 |
| ALL | -0.33 | 0.14 | 0.085 |

Table 40. Estimate of BACI effect comparing differential change in Biomass Density between before and after periods at W3.2 and B3.

| Species-Life Stage | Differential Change (W3.2 – B3) | SE | P-value |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|
| CCGf | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.378 |
| CCGja | -0.32 | 0.14 | 0.091 |
| EBf | -0.64 | 0.49 | 0.261 |
| EBja | 0.28 | 0.48 | 0.596 |
| RBf | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.252 |
| RBja | -0.25 | 0.34 | 0.499 |
| ALL | -0.33 | 0.14 | 0.085 |

5 CONCLUSIONS

Year 10 of the Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement Project provided the third year of post-enhancement fish and fish habitat data for comparison with three years of pre-enhancement data. Answers were determined to the following four questions posed in the Water Use Plan Terms of Reference:

- 1) Do habitat structures in Reach W3 of the lower Whatshan River increase the availability of suitable habitat for rainbow trout?
- 2) How long do habitat structures continue to function?
- 3) Do habitat structures increase available habitat for rainbow trout in a more cost-effective manner than would a minimum flow release from the Whatshan Dam?
- 4) Does the increase in available habitat benefit rainbow trout in Reach W3.2?

In answer to **Question #1**, there was considerable evidence that habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2 has increased the availability of suitable habitat for Rainbow Trout. Water depth and cover area were the strongest explanatory variables for density of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in both reaches, and BACI (Before-After Control-Impact) comparisons showed statistically significant increases in average depth and total cover area in W3.2. In addition, there were significant increases in spawn gravel area and number of pools, which are also likely beneficial to Rainbow Trout.

The answer to **Question #2** is that the habitat structures may be expected to function for at least 25 years before the wood decays to the point that the structures lose integrity. Evidence of submergence and/or over-topping of significant portions of the structures was noted in the field assessment, with very little change or damage to the structures. However, the structures have only experienced short-lived high flows in 2012 and 2013, and higher and/or more prolonged high flows would provide a better test of structure durability and longevity.

As for **Question #3**, it appears that habitat structures do increase available habitat for Rainbow Trout in a more cost-effective manner than a minimum flow release, as the total enhancement cost was in the range of \$200,000 compared with the estimated minimum flow release cost of \$900,000 annually. In addition, there are other concerns with a flow release, such as high water temperature and introduction of undesirable fish species. It is also unknown whether a minimum flow release would be any more effective than habitat structures at increasing the available habitat for or abundance of Rainbow Trout in the Lower Whatshan River.

Regarding **Question #4**, there is no evidence that the apparent increase in available habitat for Rainbow Trout has benefitted the species. In fact, BACI comparisons showed a significant decrease in length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in W3.2 relative to B3 but it is unknown whether this would be a result of habitat changes (it may be a result of angling harvest). Meanwhile, there was no evidence for an effect on Rainbow Trout abundance, density, or biomass. While there has been a modest increase in Rainbow Trout abundance in Whatshan Reach W3.2 since habitat enhancement was conducted, this increase has been largely mirrored in Barnes Reach B3, such that the differential increase between the two populations is minimal.

An additional hypothesis to be tested for this project was that habitat enhancement in Reach W3.2 of the lower Whatshan River does not negatively affect the density or size of fish species other than Rainbow Trout. The only significant negative BACI effect was a relative 5 mm decrease in fry length for Eastern Brook Trout, a non-native invasive species. Other significant effects were a 3 mm increase in length for Slimy Sculpin fry and a 0.12 increase in condition factor for juvenile/adult Eastern Brook Trout. These effect sizes are not expected to have any biological consequences. No significant differentials were noted in abundance, density, or biomass.

While habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2 has increased the average depth, number of pools, amount of cover, and spawning gravel area, all changes that favour Rainbow Trout, the potential indicators of length, weight, condition, abundance, density, and biomass of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout do not indicate a benefit to the target species.

The lack of a detectable response by the Rainbow Trout population to habitat enhancement in Whatshan Reach W3.2 is perplexing. Possible factors contributing to this lack of response include the following:

1. The key reason why differences in means were not detected between the before and after periods is the large year-to-year variation in each period that is much larger than expected given the uncertainty in the estimates. As noted previously, this year-to-year variability may be related to year-specific effects (e.g., weather). A generic term for this source of variability is process error to distinguish it from variability introduced by sampling.
2. Not all of the proposed enhancement structures were installed. In particular, only 12 of 18 triangular log jams, the primary pool-forming measure, could be constructed due to private property issues. Since maximum depth was the only strong explanatory variable for density of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout, creation of more pools might have resulted in an increase to Rainbow Trout abundance that was large enough to be detected.
3. Angling may be differentially removing more adult rainbow trout from W3.2 than from B3. Reach W3.2 is highly visible from the road that follows the river and is much more easily accessible than B3. A bag containing several decomposing fish was found in W3.2 during the field survey, and the significant decrease in length of juvenile/adult Rainbow Trout in this reach may be indicative of removal of larger specimens by anglers. The enhancement work may also have generated a predator aggregation response, whereby anglers are attracted to the stream when they become aware of improved angling opportunities provided by more pools with larger and/or more abundant fish.
4. Increased suitability of habitat for Rainbow Trout may be offset by a reduction in total wetted area as the W3.2 channel adjusts to reduced flows by narrowing over time. Reach W3.2 has seen a significant decrease in total habitat area in relation to Barnes B3.

5. Insufficient time may have passed for the habitat structures to fully function, or for the Rainbow Trout population to respond. However, there are already significant improvements in habitat variables associated with higher trout abundance, and the post-enhancement period has exceeded the Rainbow Trout generation time of approximately four years. Therefore, the habitat changes have had time to show a population response regardless of which, if any, life stage was habitat-limited.

6 REFERENCES

- BC Hydro. 2005. Whatshan Water Use Plan: Monitoring Program Terms of Reference. November 10.
- Benaglia, T., D. Chauveau, D.R. Hunter, and D. Young. 2009. Mixtools: An R Package for Analyzing Finite Mixture Models. *Journal of Statistical Software* 32(6):1-29. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v32/i06/>.
- Burnham, K. P.; and D.R. Anderson. 2002. *Model Selection and Multimodel Inference: A Practical Information-Theoretic Approach* (2nd ed.), Springer-Verlag, [ISBN 0-387-95364-7](#).
- Carlander, K.D. 1969. *Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Volume One: Life history data on freshwater fishes of the United States and Canada, exclusive of the perciformes.* Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State University Press.
- Cochran, W.G. 1977. *Sampling Techniques.* New York:Wiley
- Goodman L. A. 1960. On the exact variance of products. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 55:708-713.
- Johnston, N.T., and P.A. Slaney. 1996. Fish habitat assessment procedures. Watershed Restoration Technical Circular No. 8. Revised April 1996. BC Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks and Ministry of Forests, Victoria, BC.
- McPhail, J.D. 2007. *The freshwater fishes of British Columbia.* Edmonton: University of Alberta Press. 620 p.
- Naito, G. 2011. Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement (Year 5). Whatshan Water Use Plan Monitoring Program. Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Physical and Biological Effectiveness Monitoring. Study Period 2010. Prepared for BC Hydro, Columbia Basin Generation, Revelstoke, BC by Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC. 59 p. + appendices.
- Naito, G. 2013. Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement (Year 7). Whatshan Water Use Plan Monitoring Program. Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Physical and Biological Effectiveness Monitoring. Study Period 2012. Prepared for BC Hydro, Columbia Basin Generation, Revelstoke, BC by Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC. 32 p. + appendices.
- Naito, G., and A. Bates. 2007. Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement (Year 1). Whatshan Project Water Use Plan. Prepared for BC Hydro, Columbia Basin Generation, Revelstoke, BC by Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC and Streamworks Unlimited, Salmon Arm, BC. 37 p. + appendices.
- Naito, G., and A. Bates. 2008. Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement (Year 2). Whatshan Project Water Use Plan. Prepared for BC Hydro, Columbia Basin Generation, Revelstoke, BC by Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC and Streamworks Unlimited, Salmon Arm, BC. 33 p. + appendices.

- Naito, G., and A. Bates. 2009. Lower Whatshan Fish Habitat Enhancement (Year 3). Whatshan Project Water Use Plan. Prepared for BC Hydro, Columbia Basin Generation, Revelstoke, BC by Naito Environmental, Vernon, BC and Streamworks Unlimited, Salmon Arm, BC. 59 p. + appendices.
- Ptolemy, R. 2001. Ptolemy WUP HIS Curves (February 12, 2001). Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet provided by R. Ptolemy, Rivers Biologist/Instream Flow Specialist, BC Ministry of Environment, Victoria, BC.
- SAS Institute Inc. 2009. SAS 9.1.3 Help and Documentation, Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc., 2000-2004. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
- Scott, W.B., and E.J. Crossman. 1998. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Oakville, ON: Galt House Publications Ltd.
- Slaney, T.L, W.A. Donnelly, and J.A. Bruce. 1992. Barnes Creek Diversion: 1991 fish and water quality studies. Prepared by Aquatic Resources Limited, Vancouver, BC. for B.C. Hydro, Environmental Resources, Vancouver, BC. 55 p.
- Tibshirani, R. 1996. Regression Shrinkage and Selection via the lasso. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series B (methodological)* 58 (1):267–88. Wiley <http://www.jstor.org/stable/2346178>
- Zippen, C. 1958. The removal method of population estimation. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 22:82-90.

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1. Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015) Structure and Channel Condition Review by Streamworks Consulting Inc.
- Appendix 2. Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sampling photographs, September 2015.
- Appendix 3. Physical data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sample sites, September 2015.
- Appendix 4. Physical data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 habitat units, September 2015.
- Appendix 5. Fish Collection Form Data and Electrofishing Specifications for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3, September 8-16, 2015.
- Appendix 6. Whatshan River and Barnes Creek Fish Aging Results, September 2015.

WHATSHAN RIVER
FISH HABITAT ENHANCEMENT
YEAR 10 (2015)
STRUCTURE AND
CHANNEL CONDITION
REVIEW

February 2016

Prepared for:

**Naito Environmental
2406 - 14th Street,
Vernon, BC V1T 8K5**

Prepared by:



5690 Lakeshore RD NE
Salmon Arm, BC V1E 3P5

Tel: (250) 832-3095
streamworks@telus.net

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| LIST OF TABLES:..... | III |
| LIST OF FIGURES | III |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| 2.0 ASSESSMENTS | 1 |
| 2.1. High Flow Events Since Construction..... | 1 |
| 2.2. Field Assessments and Findings | 4 |
| 3.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS..... | 5 |
| 3.1. Structure Performance and Durability..... | 5 |
| 3.2. Channel Response..... | 6 |
| 3.3. Recommendations | 6 |
| APPENDIX A. Photo Comparisons of Structure Sites Between 2009 and 2015 | |

LIST OF TABLES:

Table 1: Annual Peak Discharge in Barnes Creek (and Reach 3.2) since 2009

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Mean Daily Flows for Barnes Creek recorded by Water Survey of Canada (08NE077) September 1st 2009 to September 1st 2015

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Since 2006, BC Hydro has been making efforts to improve fish habitat in the lower Whatshan River northwest of Needles, BC. The goal of the project has been to increase numbers and/or biomass of rainbow trout in the system, offsetting the impact of reduced flows from operation of the Whatshan Generating Station on Arrow Lake Reservoir. The reduced flow regime in the Whatshan River has caused a reduction in the wetted area available to fish in reaches downstream of the reservoir. In addition, the elimination of flood flows may also impact fish habitat by changing the natural morphology of the channel system downstream. Reduced flood flows are less able to sort substrates, scour pools and recruit large woody debris (LWD) from the banks. The lower flows inhibit the ability of the river to initiate substrate movement from a well-armoured bed, and adjust itself over time by incising and adapting to a smaller channel form. Furthermore, the wetted area is withdrawn from the riparian forests, a natural source of cover, shade, detritus and food. All these changes combine to reduce the productivity of the channel affected by the diversion dam.

With the goal of mitigating some of the impacts of the diversion on fish habitat, a 1.3 km section of the Whatshan River downstream of Barnes Creek in the vicinity of the Highway 6 crossing (Reach W3.2) was identified for enhancement by the Whatshan Water Use Plan Consultative Committee. After conducting field reviews, a biologist (Naito Environmental) and a fluvial geomorphologist (Streamworks Consulting Inc) developed a plan for the reach to enhance fish habitat by installing artificial cover elements, and to try and reactivate morphological processes by reducing channel capacity through lateral obstruction and encroachment. Stream power is effectively increased in the vicinity of the artificial constrictions, causing mobilization and sorting of substrates, and encouraging the scour of pool habitat within the constrictions. Encroachment structures were comprised mostly of LWD to help compensate for reduced natural LWD recruitment from the banks and lost riparian connectivity in the present day 'under-fit' channel.

Construction of habitat enhancement measures in Reach W3.2 was completed in the summer of 2009. Since eight structures could not be completed due to lack of consent from private landowners, additional habitat enhancement was completed at other sites. In addition to larger structures, extra boulder habitat was created at four sites, and additional LWD was installed near three sites. The end result was a total of 31 sites. These sites consisted of 12 triangular log jams, 6 lateral log jams, 8 boulder groups, 3 single or double boulder placements, and 2 single or multiple log placements. Twenty-two of the sites were in the original enhancement plan, while the others were added to utilize excess materials. An inspection of the installed structures and channel condition was made in September 2015 by Alan Bates, P.Eng. of Streamworks Consulting. This report summarizes the findings of that assessment. This report is concurrent with an updated Fish Habitat/Biomass Assessment of Reach 3.2 by Naito Environmental.

2.0 ASSESSMENTS

2.1. High Flow Events Since Construction

Since the construction of the Whatshan Dam in 1951 and the diversion of flows through the penstocks directly into Arrow Lake, there remains only local seepage and infrequent spillages in the Whatshan River below the dam. Approximately 2 km below the dam, Barnes Creek joins the Whatshan River, bringing additional unregulated flows and partially refilling the channel. The 1300m long Reach W3.2,

immediately downstream of the Barnes Creek confluence was the focus of this enhancement project.

Seven years of streamflow data were collected in the Whatshan River (08NE063) before the construction of the dam, and 55 years of flow data have been collected in Barnes Creek (08NE077) since construction. Assuming that flow in the Whatshan River is minor, and spills over the dam are infrequent, it can be assumed that discharge in Reach W3.2 of Whatshan is now equivalent to the total discharge in Barnes Creek.

Prior to the dam (based on only 7 years of record), daily maximums during freshet exceeded 70 m³/s in the Whatshan River (near the mouth). Lesser peaks generally exceeded 40 m³/s prior to diversion for power generation. Barnes Creek generates peak daily discharges of up to 50 m³/s, with freshet peaks sometimes as low as 5 m³/s (based on more than fifty years of record). These data provide documentation of the historic natural range of flows and the scale of the flow reduction caused by the diversion.

Typically, channel adjustments occur in creeks and rivers during events at or greater than bank full flow, approximated by a 2 year return period (often termed channel-forming flows). Using a Barnes Creek 5 year flood flow of 45 m³/s as a test case (design discharge), a HEC-RAS model was run to evaluate bed stability in artificially constricted sections within Reach 3.2. Constrictions were designed to increase local velocities to a point that initiated mobilization/scour of surveyed substrate sizes. The design flow was selected with the goal of generating bed mobilization and channel reforming, on average, once every five years.

The following table lists annual flow peaks in Barnes Creek recorded by Water Survey of Canada (08NE077) since construction.

Table 1: Annual Peak Discharge in Barnes Creek (and Reach 3.2) since 2009.

| Year | Date | Maximum Annual Instantaneous Discharge (m ³ /s) |
|------|--------|--|
| 2010 | May 19 | 34.4 |
| 2011 | June 6 | 34.6 |
| 2012 | Jun 23 | 55.7 |
| 2013 | May 22 | 66.2 |
| 2014 | May 18 | 27.5 |
| 2015 | June 3 | 22 |

Note: Flows for 2014 and 2015 are preliminary daily mean values from Water Survey of Canada

Annual peak flows exceeded the design flow of 45 m³/s in 2012 and 2013. According to the previously completed modeling analysis, those flows should have been capable of doing channel-forming 'work' in Reach 3.2.

Figure 1 on the following page provides a hydrograph of Barnes Creek daily mean flows since construction (Sep 1 2009 to Sep 1 2015). Mean daily peaks only show one event exceeding the 45 m³/s threshold since construction (59 m³/s May 22,

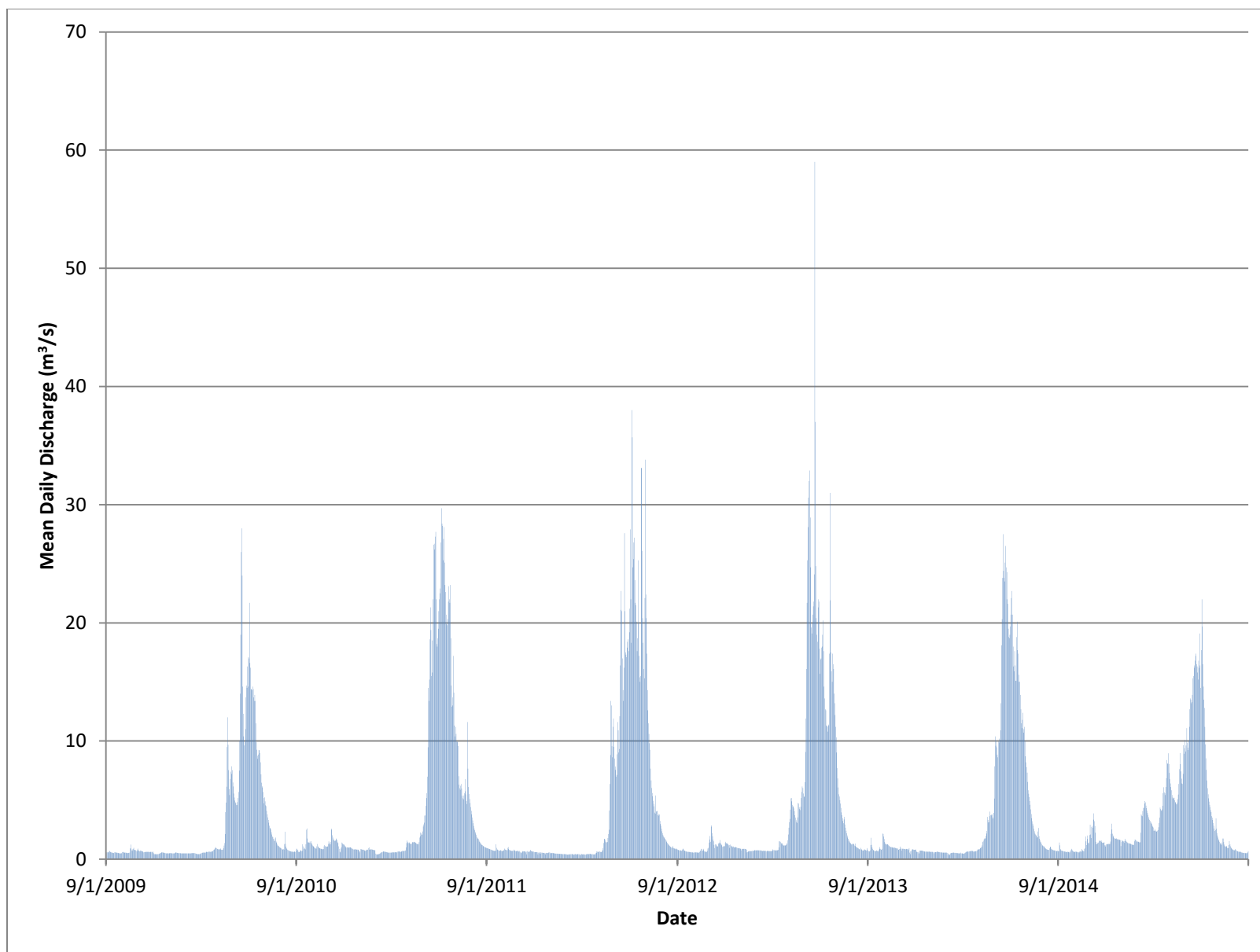


Figure 1 – Mean Daily Flows for Barnes Creek recorded by Water Survey of Canada (08NE077) September 1st 2009 to September 1st 2015

2013). Instantaneous and/or hourly values are generally higher. For example, the instantaneous peak flow for that May 2013 event was 66.2 m³/s. The difference is significant in 2012 where the peak instantaneous flow was 55.7 m³/s (June 23) whereas the maximum mean daily flow was only 38 m³/s (June 5). This suggests that the 2012 peak flow was not sustained for more than a few hours (certainly less than a day). The 45 m³/s threshold was likely only exceeded for a short time in 2012, giving limited time for channel reforming.

2.2. Field Assessments and Findings

A field survey of Reach 3.2 was conducted by Alan Bates, P.Eng. of Streamworks Consulting on September 11, 2015. Mr. Bates has been involved in the project since 2006, conducted the original cross section surveys, and carried out the channel modeling and design of the structures. He is therefore familiar with the channel condition prior to the installation of the structures, and immediately post-construction. During the 2015 site visit, numerous photographs were taken of each structure/installation for comparison with photo-documentation from 2009. No cross sections were re-surveyed to assess channel dimensional change. A handheld GPS was used to confirm structure locations. Selected site photographs can be found following the report in Appendix A.

Structure figures in Appendix A provide photo comparisons for each structure site using photos from 2009 and 2015. Common identifiable reference points are labelled on the photo pairs to help the viewer line up features where camera position and angle are different. Visible physical changes are indicated on the 2015 photographs. Other changes and observations from the field are noted on the bottom of the page.

All of the constructed rock and debris structures remain in place and structurally sound with little change to their original configurations. Two bent eyebolts were noted, however that damage could have occurred during construction. Most debris jam structures had successfully recruited small woody debris, and in some cases, larger logs had been captured. Smaller boughs and branches (with needles) placed as 'preload' debris on the structures in 2009 were mostly stripped clean.

In most cases, some degree of bed scour was noted near the tip of the encroachment structures (Photo A). Scour was likely due to increased velocity of flow around the tip, or by high flows pouring over the submerged log ends. Stream armour had often been excavated near the structure tips during construction to initiate/promote scour. Fish were often observed in and around structures, utilizing the cover provided by the debris and deeper water.

The complex velocities in and around the debris structures caused localized scour and deposition resulting in substrate sorting (Photo B). Eddies, formed downstream of the structures, collected sediments precipitated by lower local velocities. This process resulted in the accumulation of sand and gravel bars downstream of many of the bank structures (Photo C). In some cases, vegetation was beginning to colonize the deposits. The debris structures, lateral bars and boulder placements worked well together to narrow the effective channel width, force meanders within the oversized channel and increase channel complexity (Photos B, C, D and E).

In addition to the debris structures, instream boulder placements were used to

increase velocity complexity and augment fish habitat (Photos F, G). Positions of boulders were not surveyed, however it was apparent that some have likely moved or at least sunk lower into existing substrates (Photo H). Individually, boulders created small eddies and pour-overs that were intended to cause scour and sort substrates. The amount of scour and sorting accomplished by the boulders was minimal. Most boulders did exhibit a 'shadow' of finer material deposited on their downstream side, however it did not represent a significant change in fish habitat quality (Photo I and J).

During 2009 construction, several truckloads of washed spawning gravels were placed in the channel aimed at increasing substrate diversity (See Sites 5 and 16). Gravel was mobilized through the project area. Available spawning gravel in Reach 3.2 is described in more detail in the accompanying report by Naito Environmental.

Site 29 was intended as a bar stabilization measure at an aggraded inside bend to force the channel into a narrower form. Ballasted logs and debris were spread across the point bar and the preferred channel route was slightly excavated to remove the existing armour layer and encourage downcutting. It appears that high flows have rearranged some of the ballasted logs and exposed some buried boulders. The bar stabilization structure was likely too open, allowing flood flows to pass through relatively unobstructed. Some debris was recruited, but not enough to plug up the thin network of logs. The wetted channel does however appear to have narrowed significantly and downcut slightly in the preferred location, so there has been some success (See Site 29 – Appendix A)

At the lower end of Reach 3.2, the river takes a sharp bend through a bedrock constricted section. At Site 30, woody debris was anchored into the bedrock to augment cover for fish holding in deep water. A natural log jam has formed on the outside bend (right bank) near the downstream end of the reach. Photo K shows the artificial jam and the natural jam it was intended to mimic.

3.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

3.1. Structure Performance and Durability

Based on the above described assessments, all of the installed rock and debris structures (triangular log jams, ballasted log jams, lateral debris placements) have performed as intended. In the six years since construction, there has been little movement and no failure of the debris structures. The structures were tested by high flows, although short-lived, in 2012 and 2013. Evidence of submergence and/or over-topping of significant portions of the structures was noted in the field assessment, with very little change or damage to the integrity of the structures. Most installations have been successful at recruiting additional woody debris, augmenting their effectiveness and longevity. The bar stabilization structure (Site 29) is the one exception where it failed to encourage the collection of sediments on the existing bar. The structure will need to recruit more debris to help reduce through-flows, before it will function to recruit sediment.

No significant decay of the logs used in the installed structures was noted in the assessment. Some bark had been eroded off of the more exposed stems. Cedar and fir, especially larger diameter logs like the ones used in this project, can be

expected to last for 25 years before losing significant any structural integrity¹. Few deciduous stems were used and smaller diameter debris will likely be replaced by recruitment as it decays. The structures are held together by galvanized chain and eyebolts which can be expected to outlast the logs.

Boulder placements have been less effective at initiating channel change and/or creating fish habitat. Many of the boulders remain in relatively shallow uniform riffle sections, limiting their benefit to fish. The armour layers around the boulders likely resist mobilization by the slight increase in local velocity caused by the boulders, and scour pools are not developing. Some limited sorting/accumulation of finer sediments was evident downstream of the boulders. The report by Naito Environmental may provide comment of the fisheries benefits of these cover elements.

3.2. Channel Response

Since construction, only twice have discharges entered the range where channel-forming 'work' can be expected to occur (above the 45 m³/s design threshold). Neither event appeared to be sustained for more than a day. Some scour, mobilization, sorting and deposition of substrates have occurred in the vicinity of the structures since installation. Looking at the bigger picture, the active channel appears to be narrowing in some areas due to the constrictions caused by the structures, and the meander pattern forced by the structures within the oversized channel. This can be expected to continue over time, and accelerate given future high water events in excess of the design threshold. Whether the augmented fish habitat and channel adaptations so far have translated into increased fish productivity/biomass is being assessed concurrently by Naito Environmental under separate cover.

3.3. Recommendations

The following recommendations are made with regards to the findings of these assessments:

- Structure and channel condition monitoring should be conducted again in 5 years' time, or following any major high water discharge event.
- Channel form and structure positioning (including boulder gardens) may be better documented using low level aerial photography taken along the channel. The costs and feasibility of this type of data collection are decreasing, stemming from technological developments with camera-mounted drones, and may make this a viable monitoring technique in the future.
- Since 2006, another decade of data recording current climate trends has been collected and will continue to be collected for Barnes Creek. If future monitoring is undertaken, the hydrologic profile and flood frequency for Barnes Creek should be updated.

¹ Cederholm et. al. 1997 *Rehabilitating Stream Channels and Fish Habitat Using LWD*, Chapter 8 Fish Habitat Rehabilitation Procedures, Watershed Technical Circular No.9, BC MELP and MOF)



Photo A – Scour and substrate sorting off the tip of a triangular log jam (Site 6). Scour likely caused by water pouring over the logs.



Photo B – Triangular rock and debris jam (Site 22) causing substrate sorting and deposition of sands, gravels and fines. Debris jams were set to force channel



Photo C – Sand and gravel bar depositing downstream of Site 26. Structures and lateral bars are forcing stream meanders within the oversized channel.



Photo D – Channel narrowed by a debris jam structure (Site 6) working in conjunction with large boulders to increase channel complexity.



Photo E - Debris jam (Site 22) and boulders causing substrate sorting and deposition of sands, gravels and fines. Debris jams were set to force channel meanders.

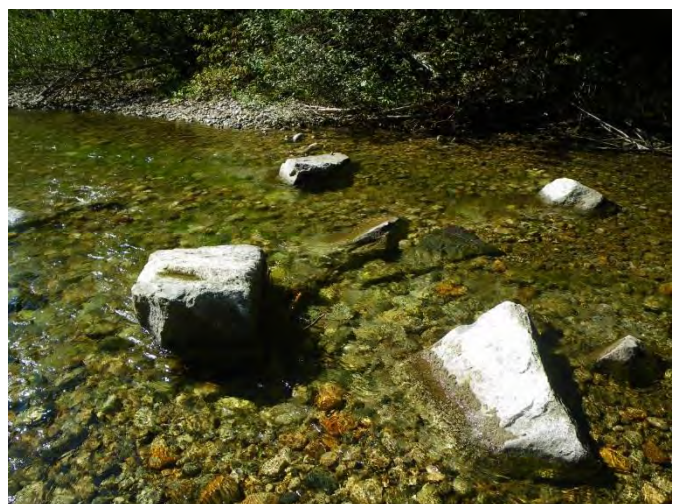


Photo F – Instream boulder placements downstream of Site 17. Minimal scour and deposition of fines.



Photo G – Instream boulder placements downstream of Site 16. Minimal cover, scour and deposition of fines.



Photo H – Instream boulder placements near Site 7. Minimal scour and deposition of fines.



Photo I – Coarse sand deposits downstream of an instream boulder between Sites 24 and 26.



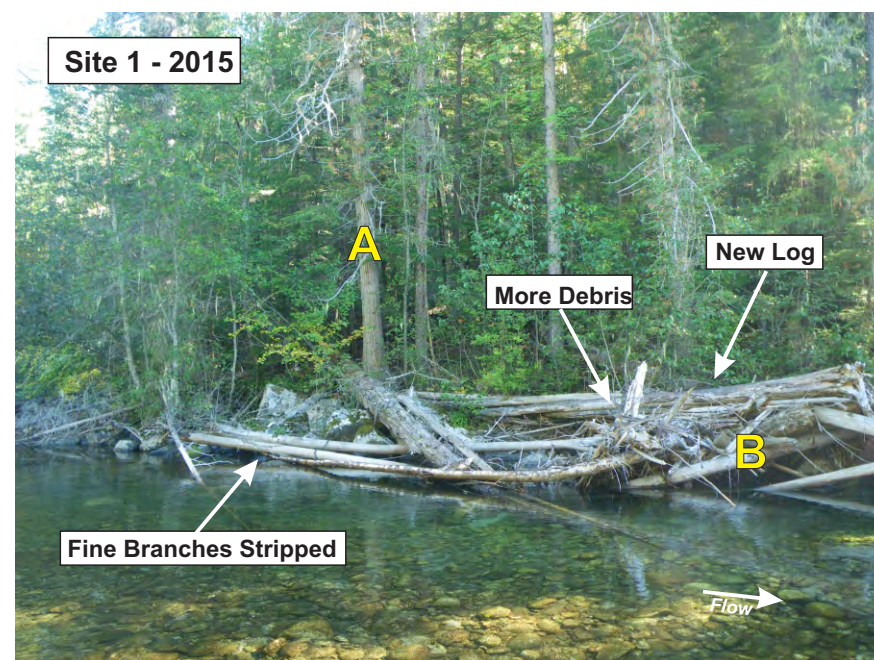
Photo J – 'Shadow' of finer materials deposited downstream of an instream boulder between Sites 19 and 22.



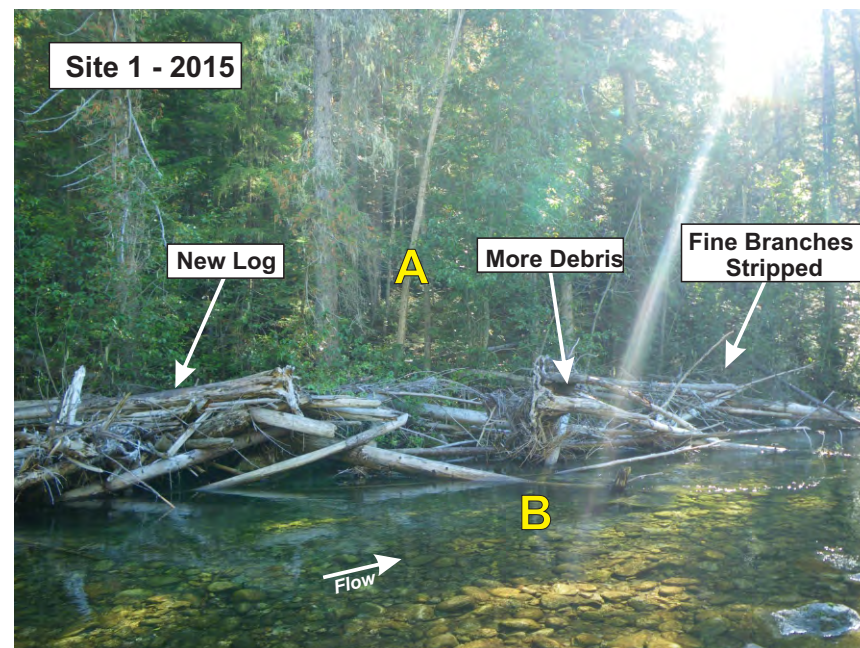
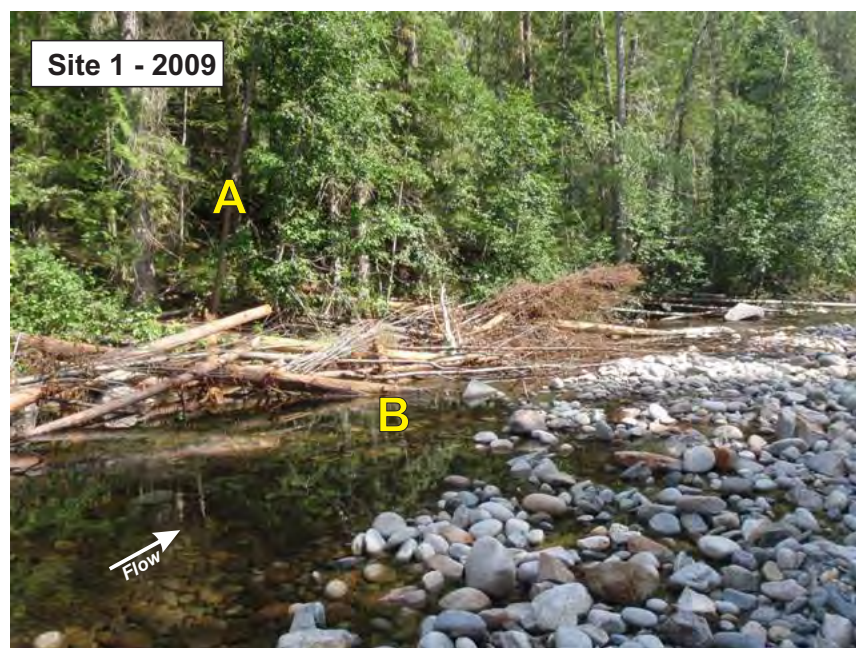
Photo K – Looking upstream from the bedrock constriction at Site 30. The near log jam is constructed and the far log jam is natural.

APPENDIX A.

PHOTO COMPARISONS OF STRUCTURE SITES BETWEEN 2009 AND 2015



A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

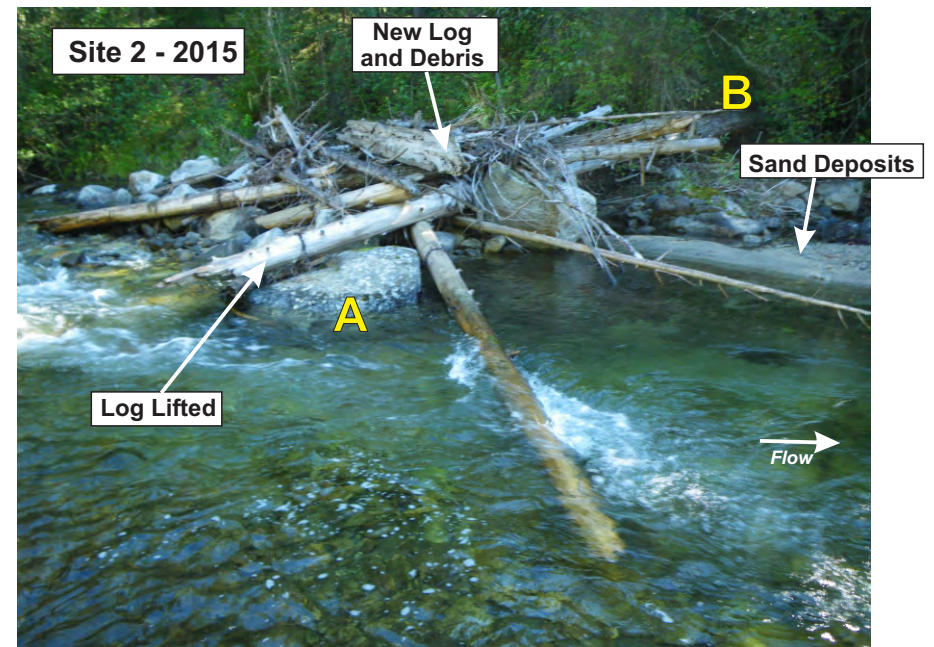
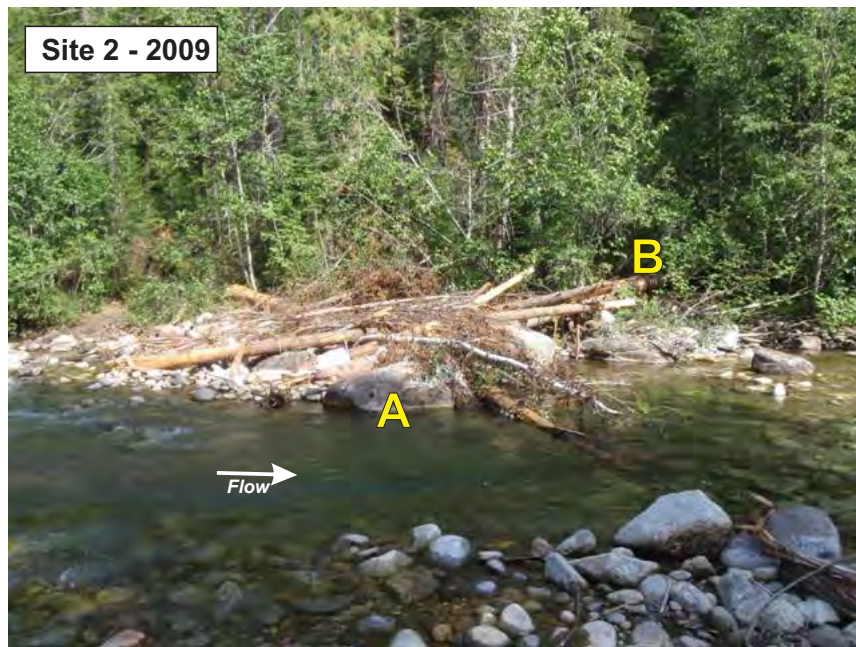


Notes:
 Pool increased to maximum 1m depth
 Good woody debris recruitment
 Some sand deposits in eddies
 Fish observed using cover

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 1





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



Photo A: Looking upstream at Structure 2. Note narrowed channel and sand and gravel deposit downstream.



Photo B: Looking downstream at Structure 2. Note narrowed channel and increased velocity/scour off structure tip.



Photo C: Looking upstream at Structure 2 showing large recruited log and smaller debris. High water was close to top of structure.

Notes:

Pool increased to maximum 1m depth
Good woody debris recruitment
Sand and gravel deposit downstream
One damaged eyebolt but structure intact.

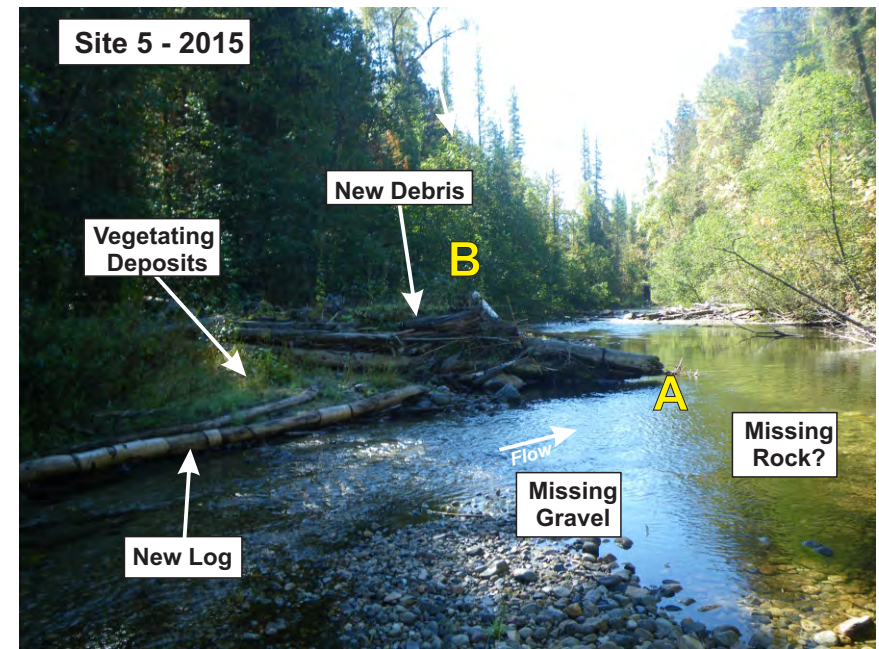
Photo D:
Damaged eyebolt
still holding chain



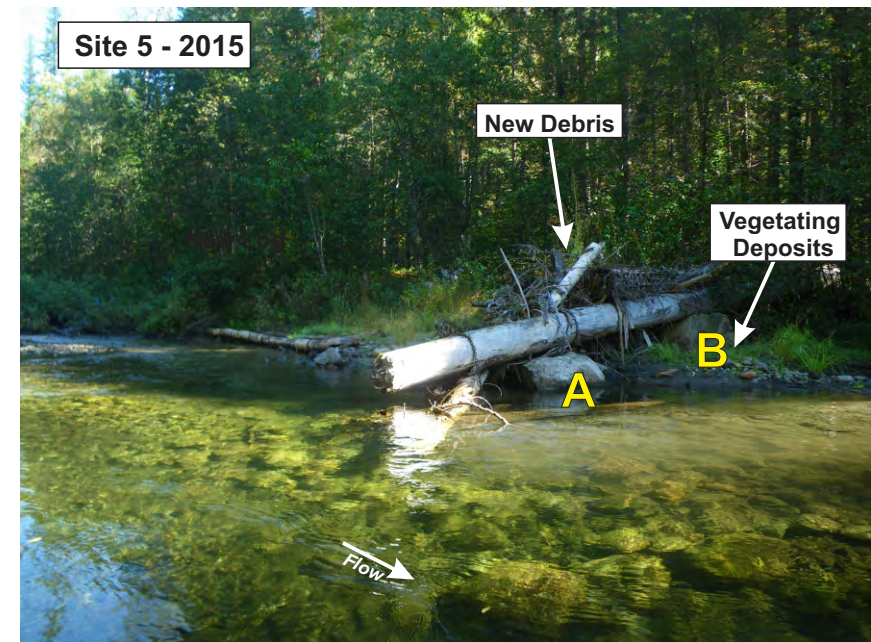
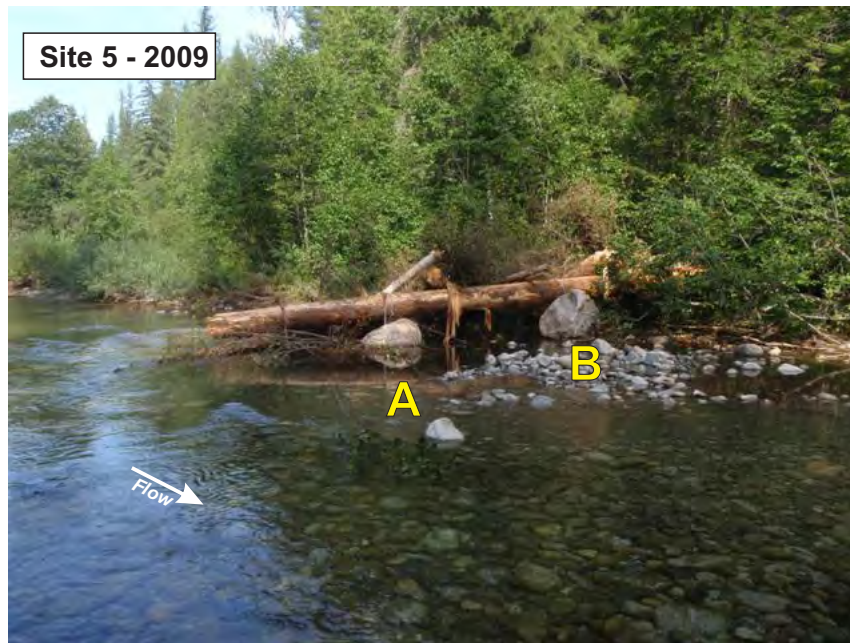
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 2





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

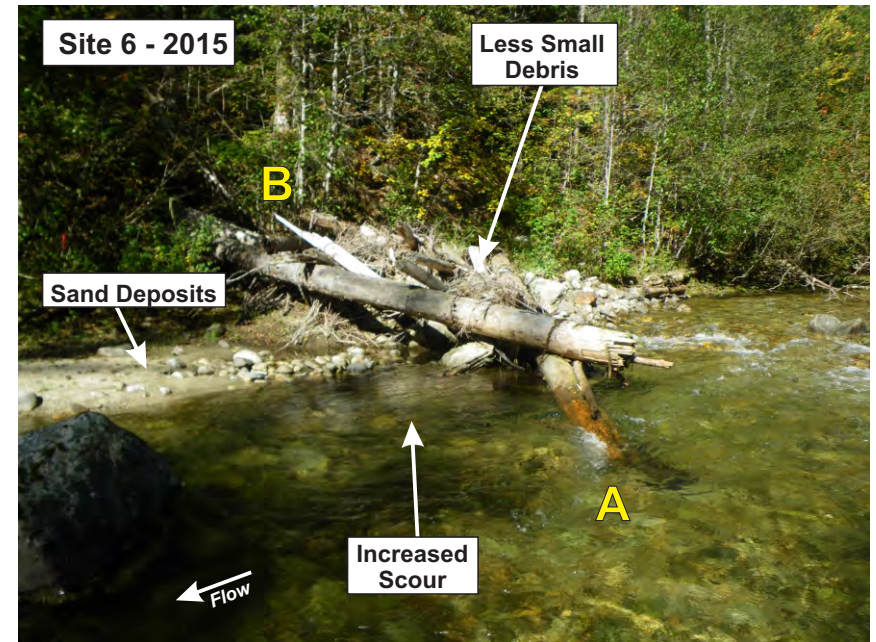
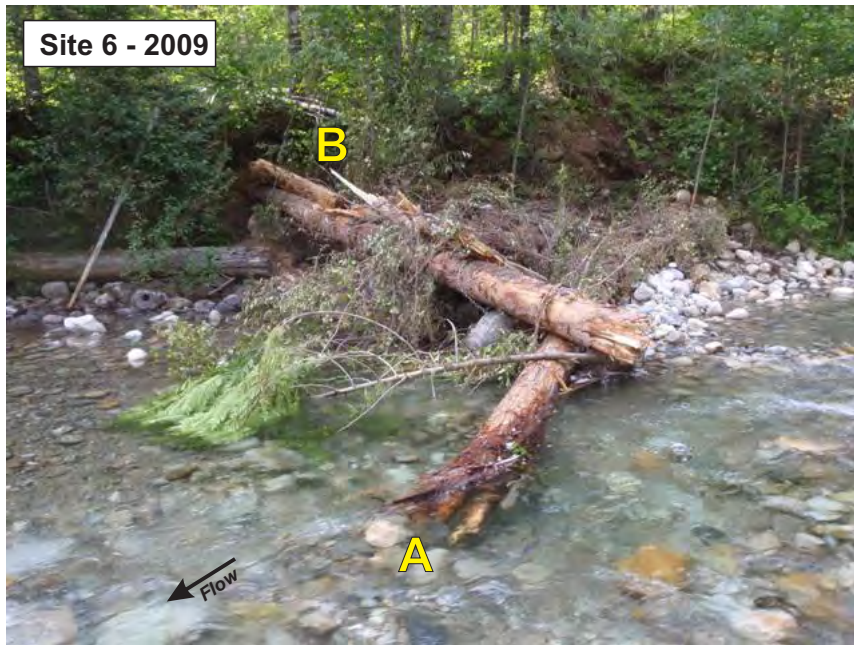


Notes:
 Causing good scour to 1m depth
 Good woody debris recruitment
 Deposits upstream and downstream re-vegetating
 Spawning gravel and boulder large rock missing.

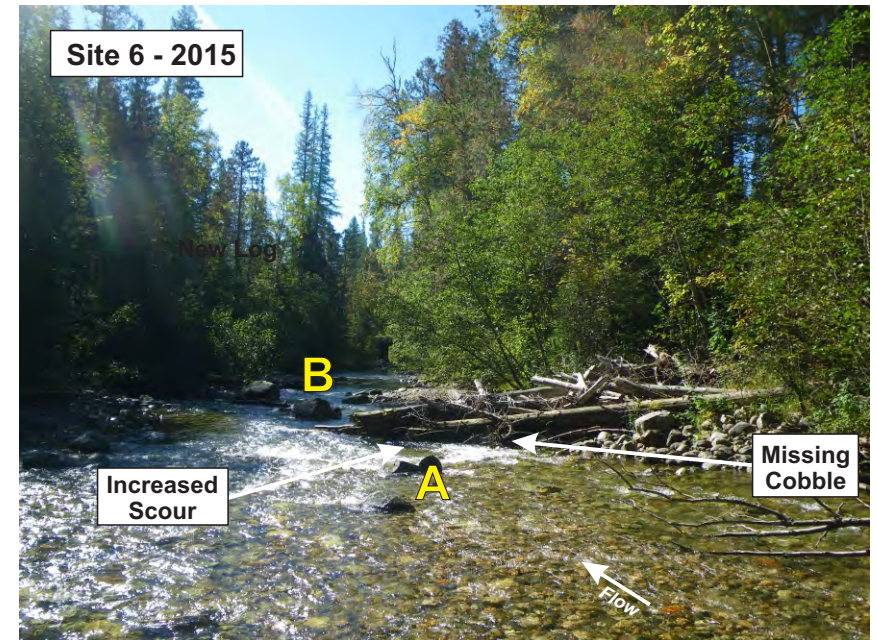
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 5





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

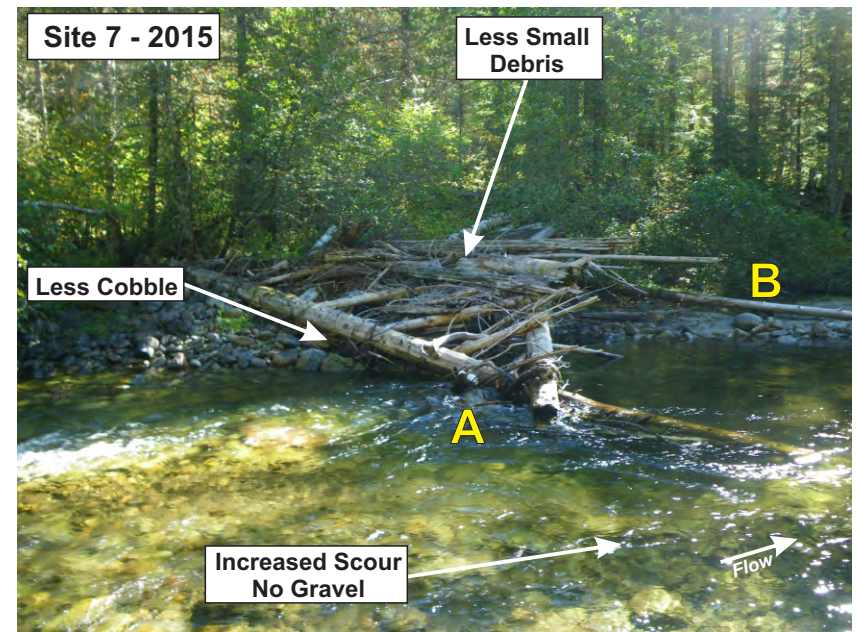


Notes:
 Some scour off structure tip
 Good woody debris recruitment
 Sand and gravel deposit downstream
 Diagonal bar forming upstream

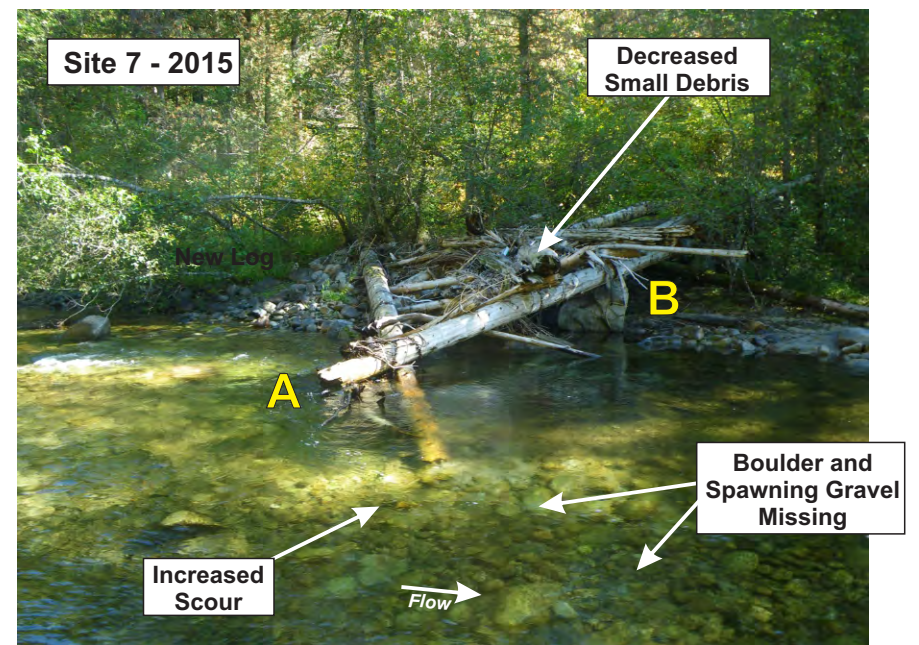
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 6





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

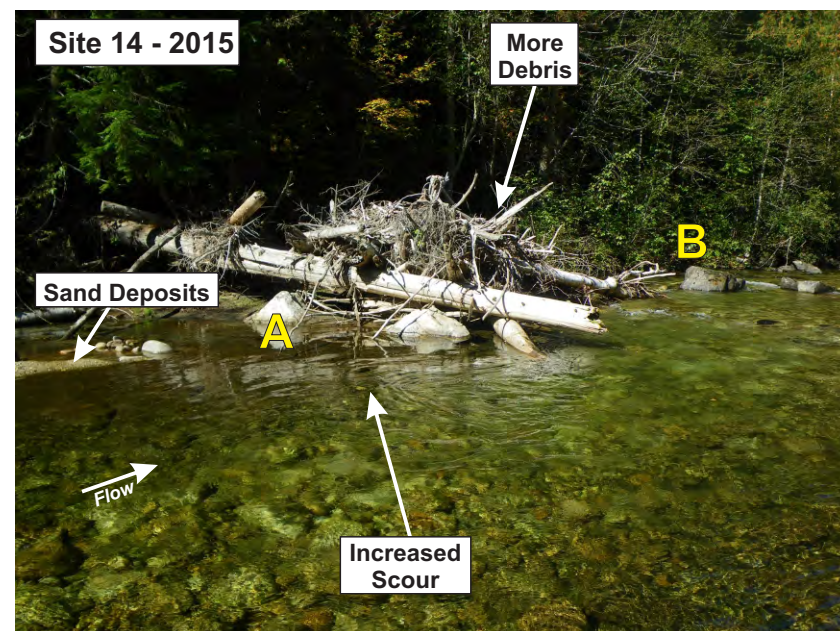


Notes:
 Pool increased to maximum 1m depth
 Good woody debris recruitment
 Boulder and spawning gravel washed away
 Fish observed using cover

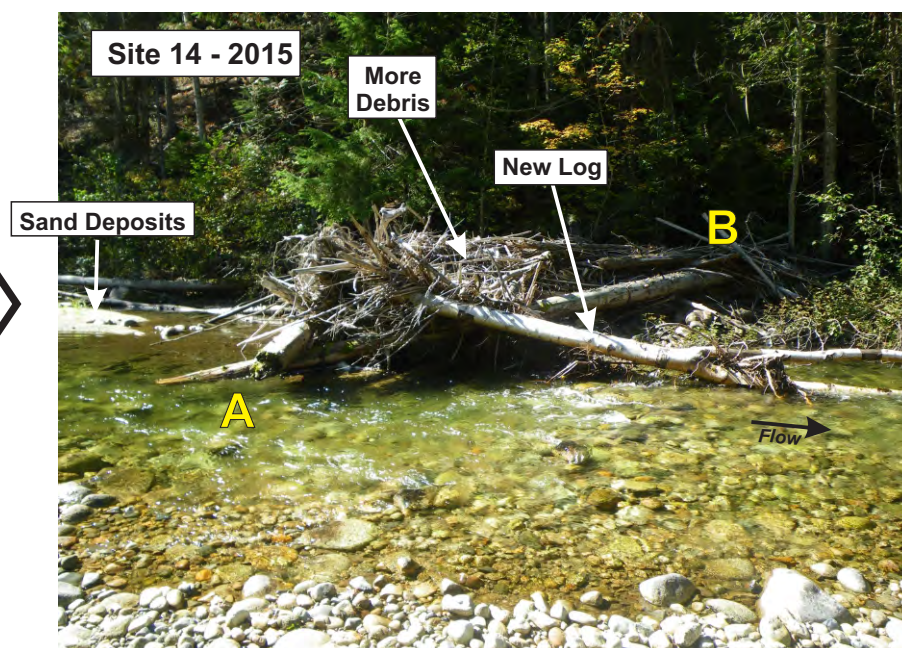
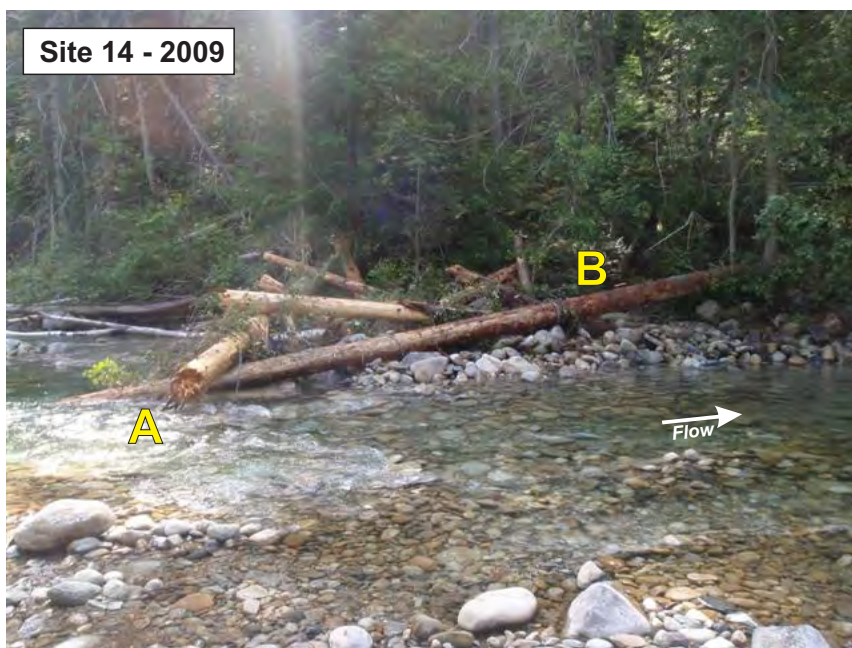
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 7





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



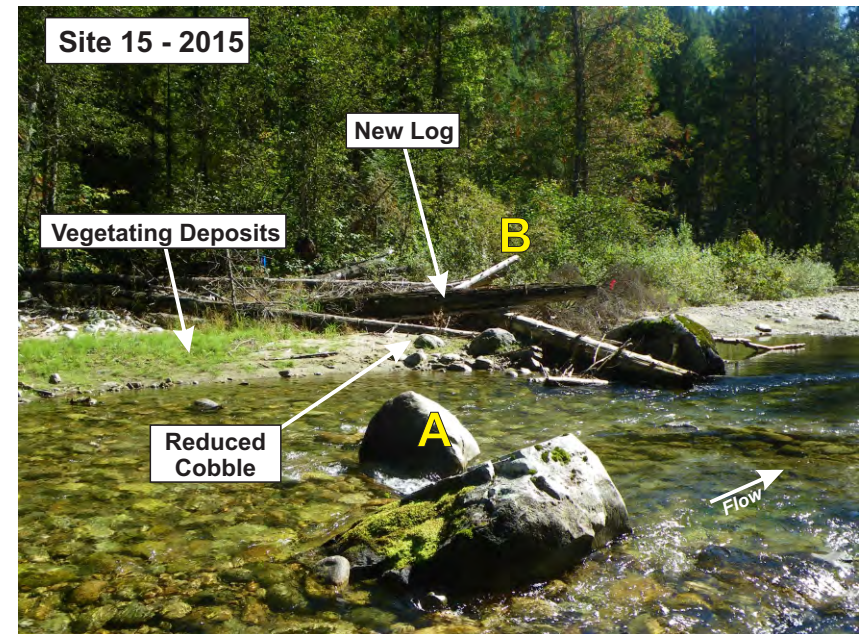
Notes:

Some scour off structure tip
Good woody debris recruitment
Sand deposits downstream
Fish observed using cover

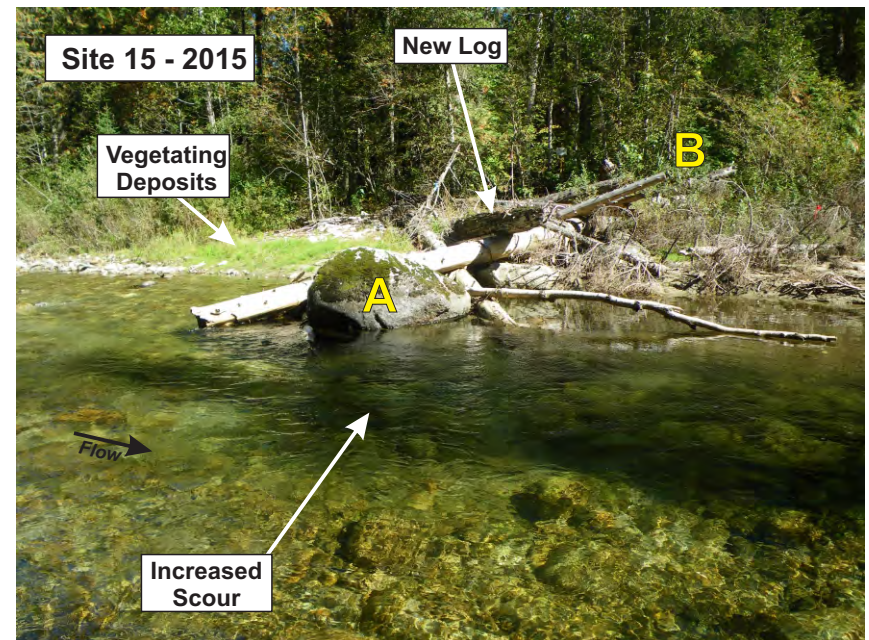
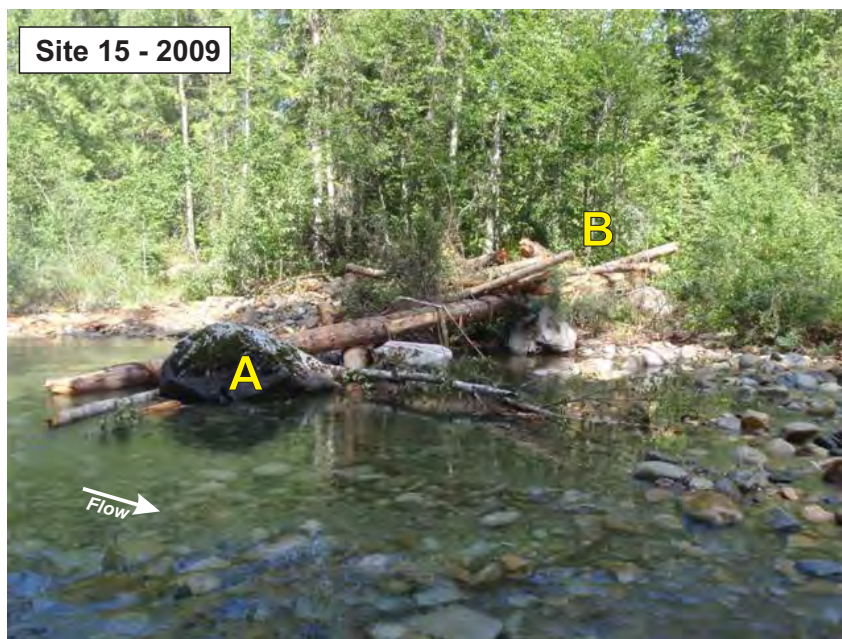
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 14





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

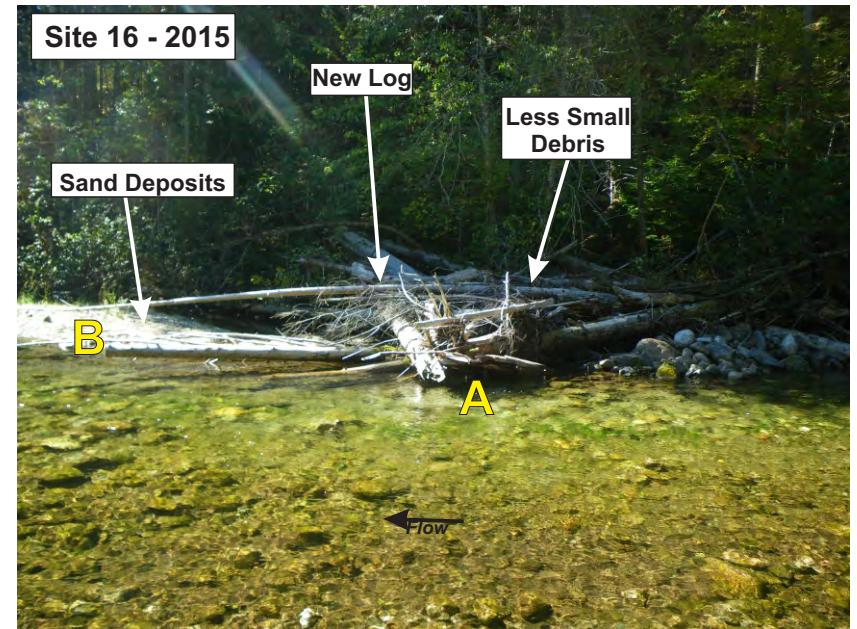


Notes:
 Natural boulder causing scour
 Some woody debris recruitment
 Coarse sand deposits downstream
 Thalweg closer to opposite bank

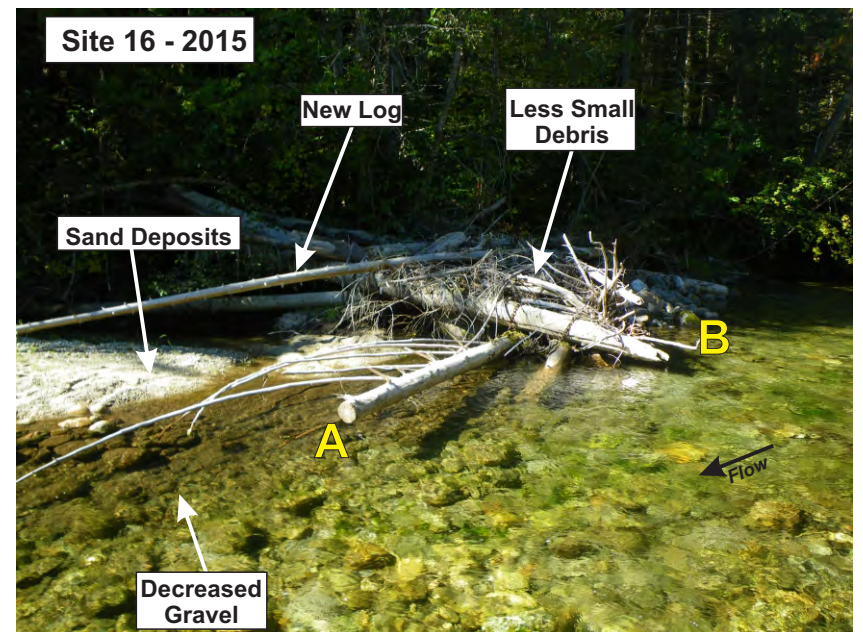
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 15





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



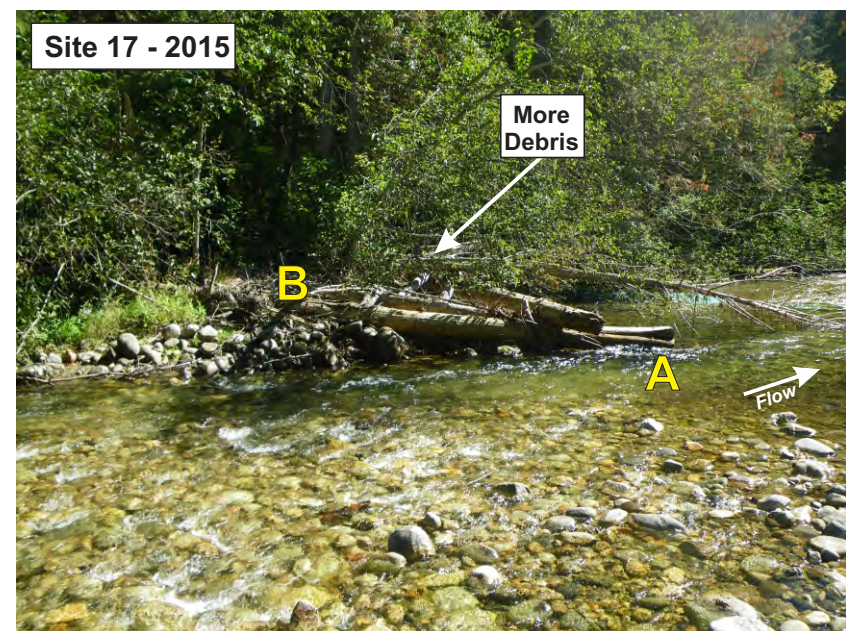
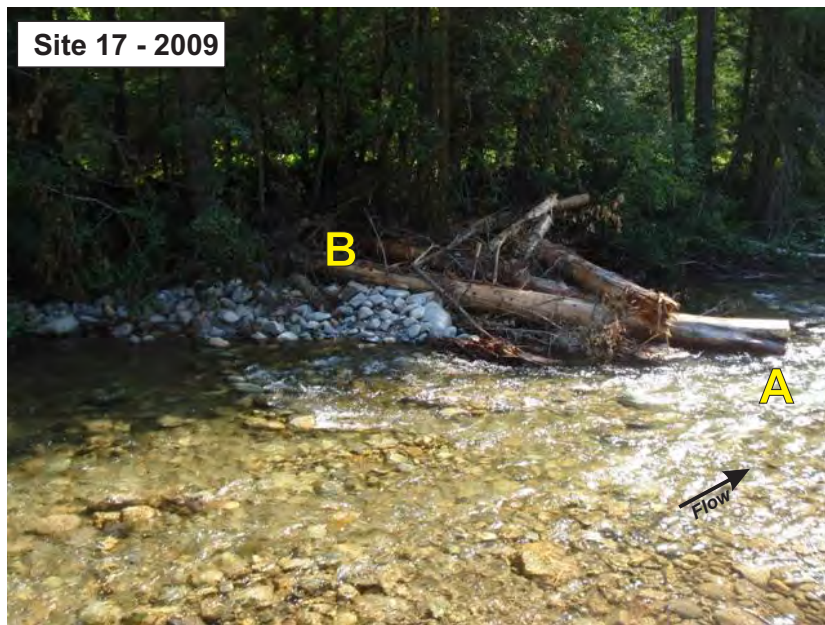
Notes:

Pool off structure tip
Good function and preventing bank erosion
Sand and gravel deposits downstream
Spawning gravel washed away

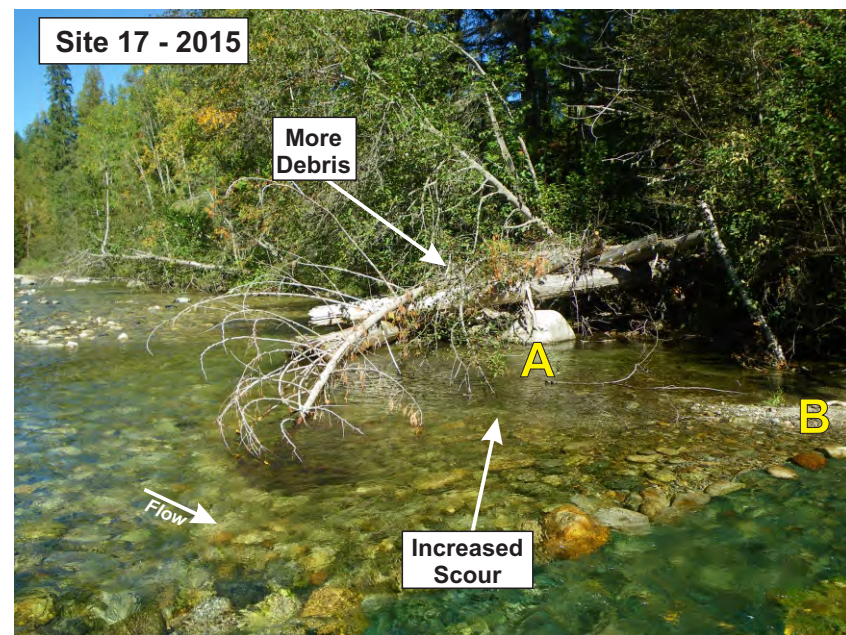
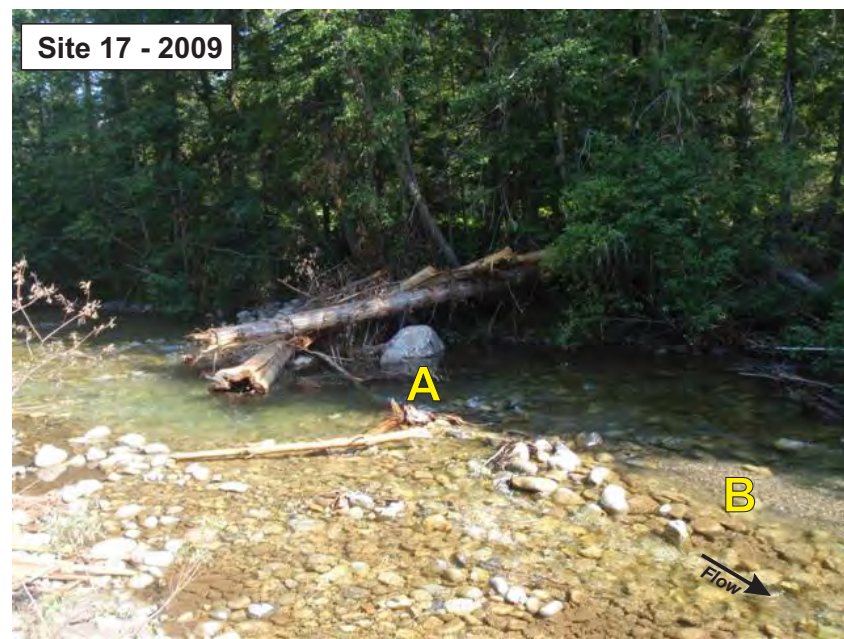
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 16





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



Notes:

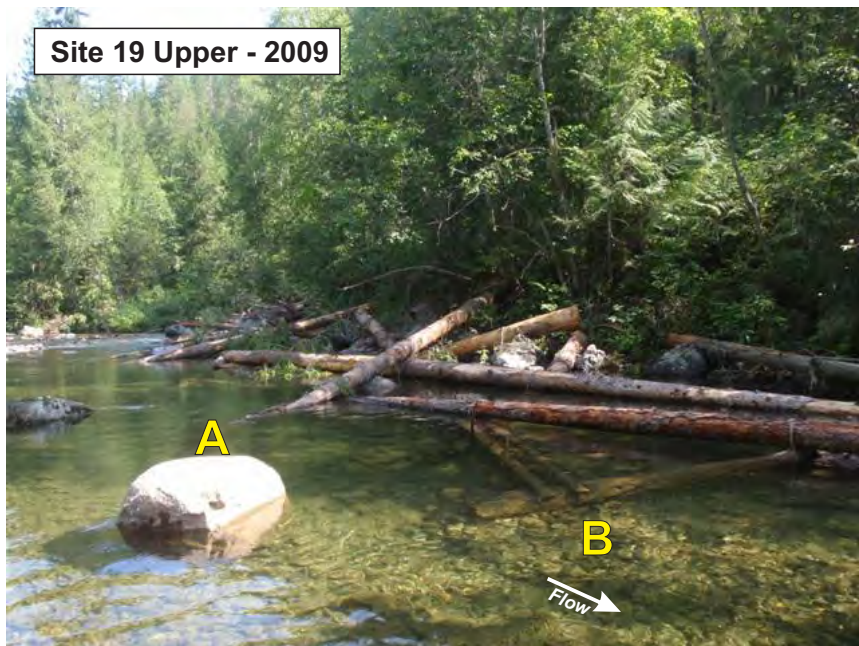
Good scour off structure tip
New fallen trees and woody debris recruitment
Small gravel bar downstream
Through-flows have scoured pool downstream

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

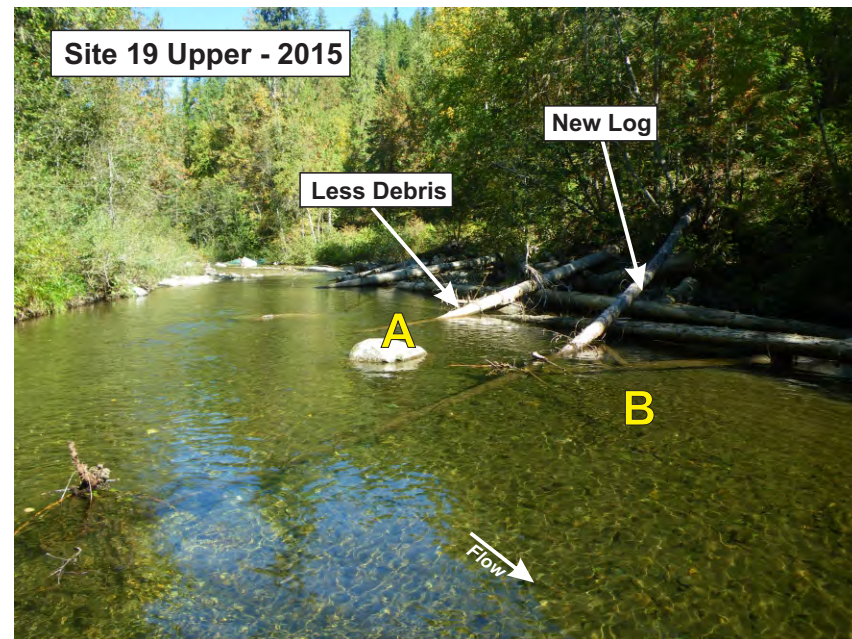
Site 17



Site 19 Upper - 2009

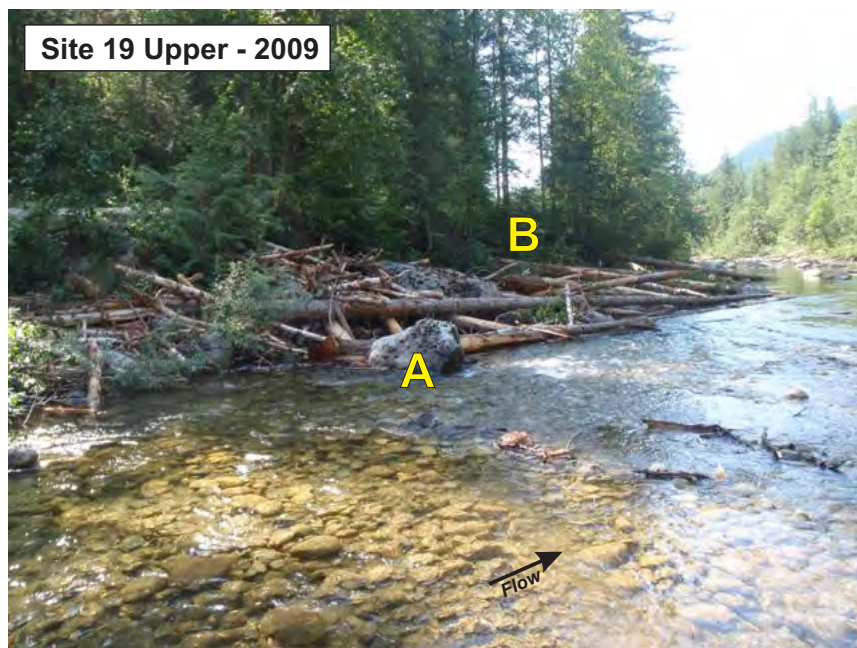


Site 19 Upper - 2015

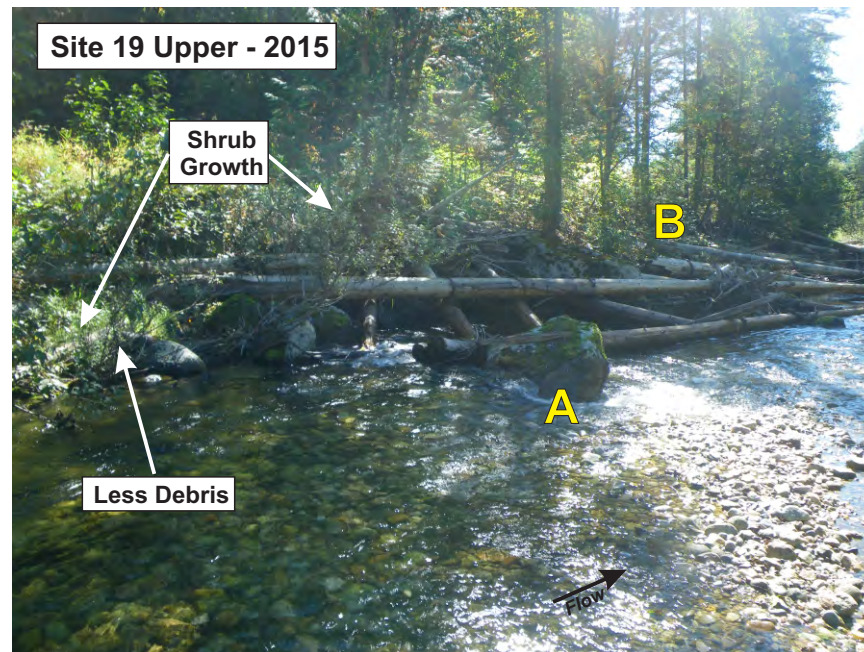


A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

Site 19 Upper - 2009



Site 19 Upper - 2015



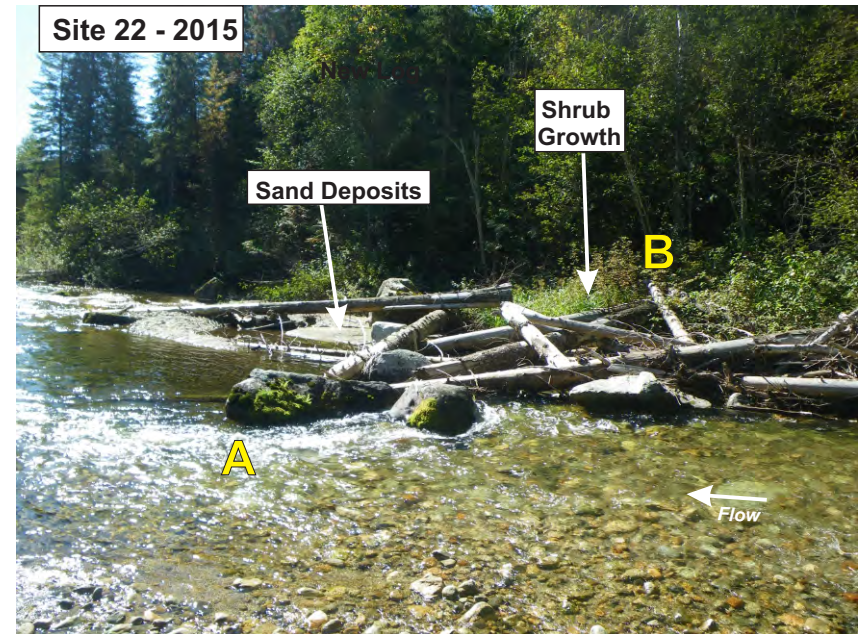
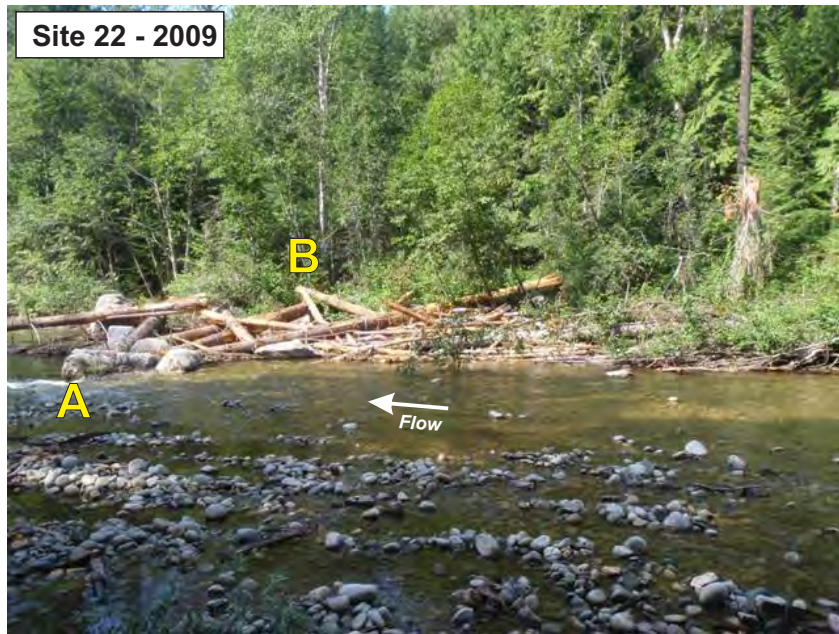
Notes:

Good habitat provided by low velocity, deep cover
Some loss of small debris but little change since installation
Some shrub growth and coarse sand deposits
Fish observed using cover

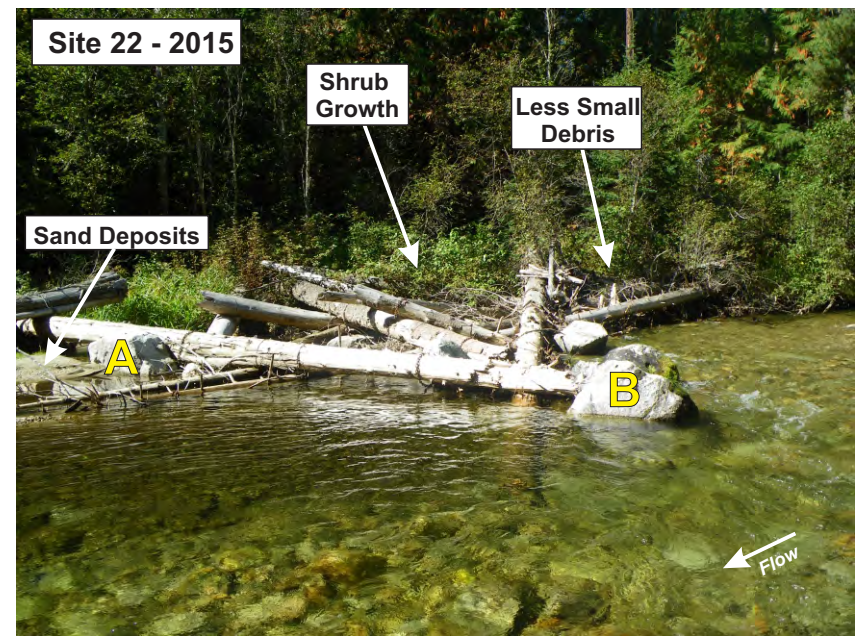
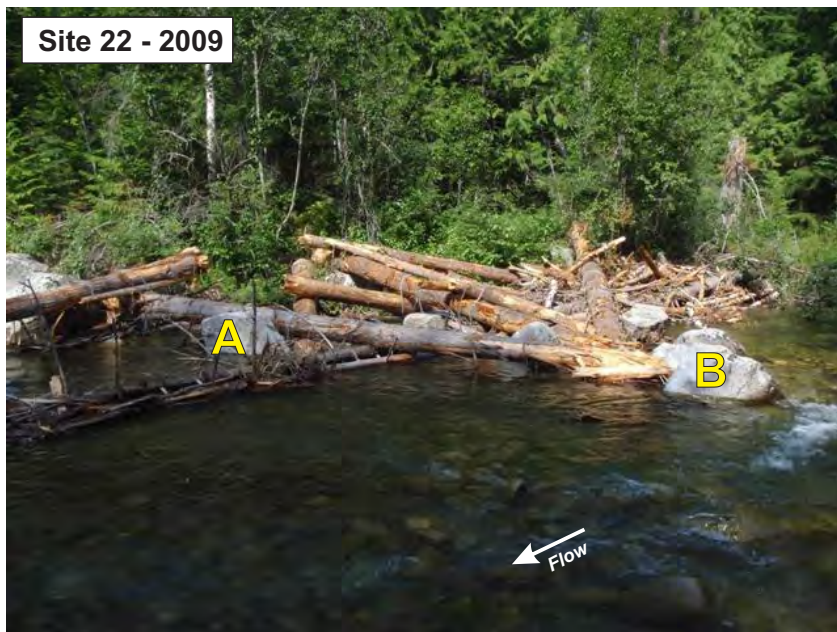
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 19 Upper





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

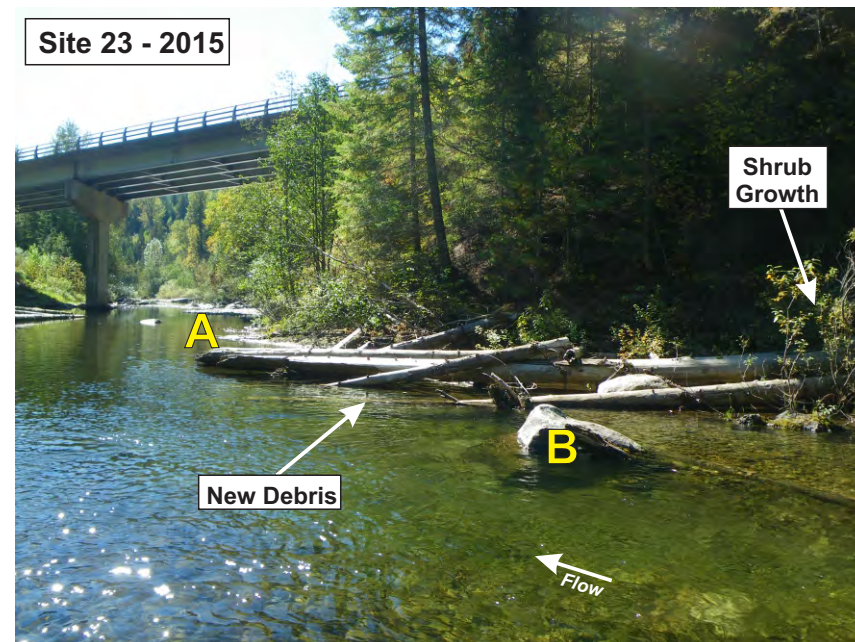


Notes:
 Good function forcing channel to left
 Mid-channel bar upstream with bright substrates
 Sand and gravel deposits downstream
 Finer material settling behind larger rocks

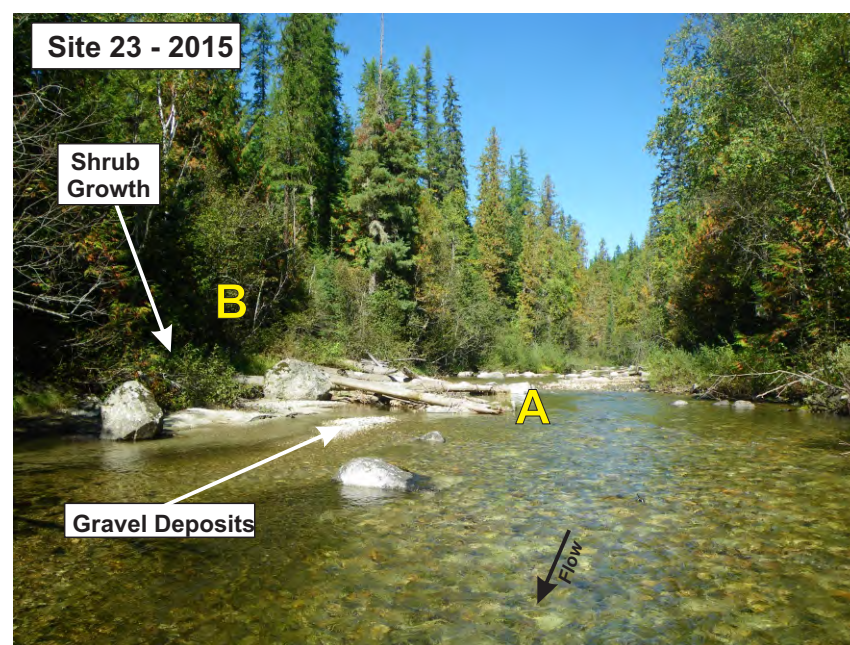
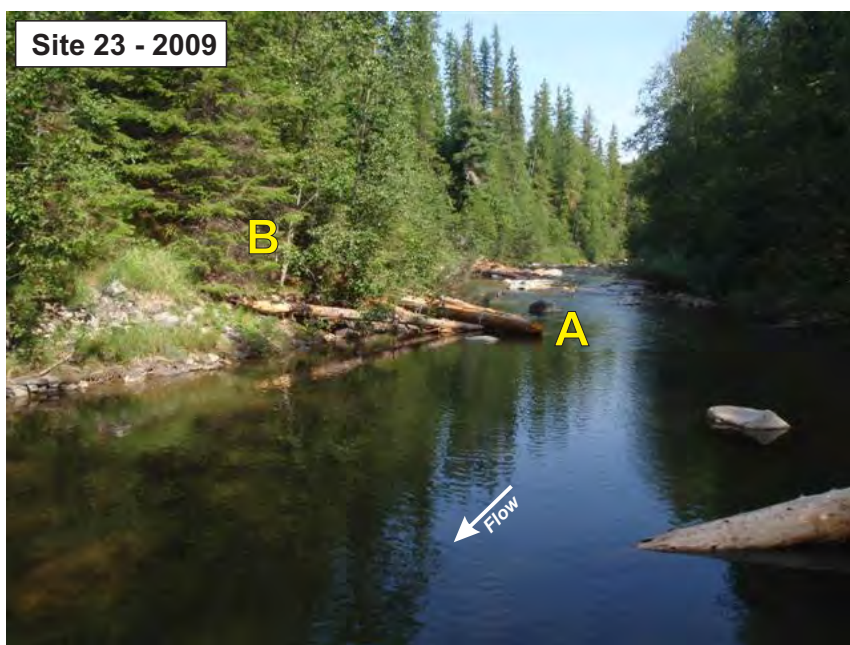
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 22





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

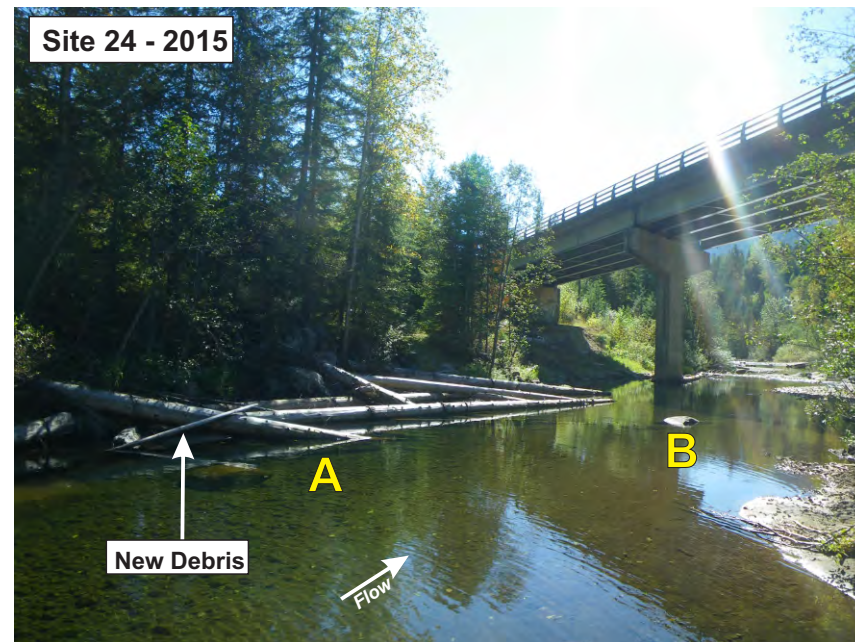
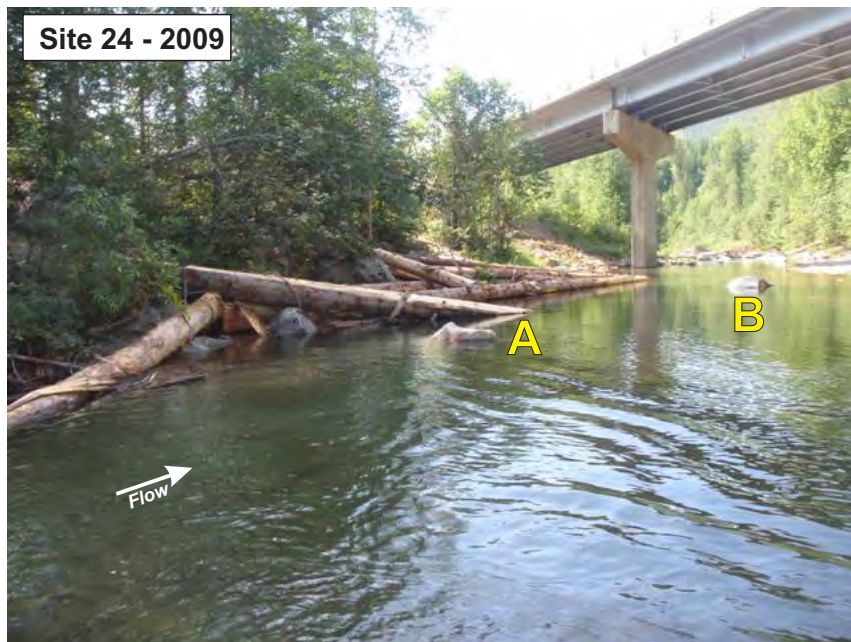


Notes:
 No scour due to bedrock
 Possible minor movement of logs
 Gravel bar developing downstream
 Good deep cover for fish

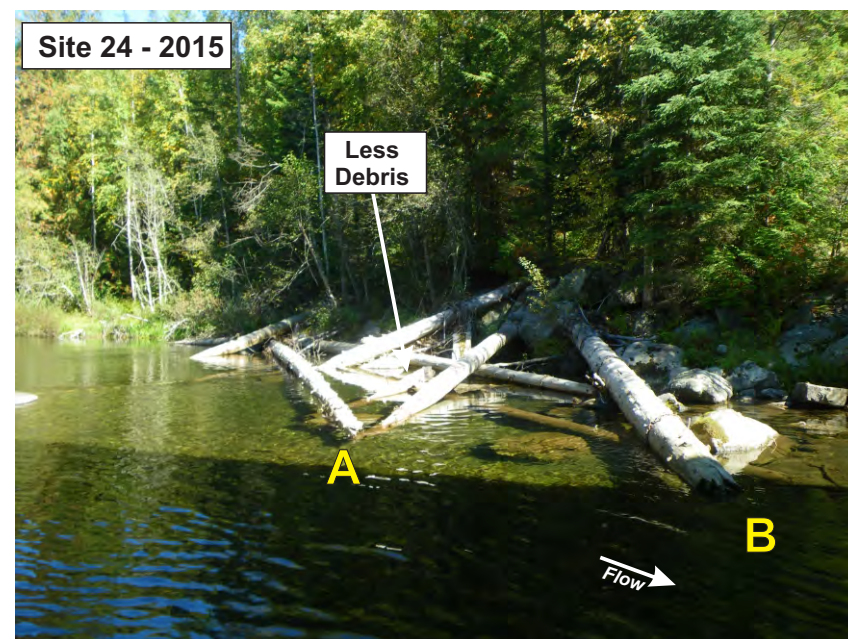
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 23





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

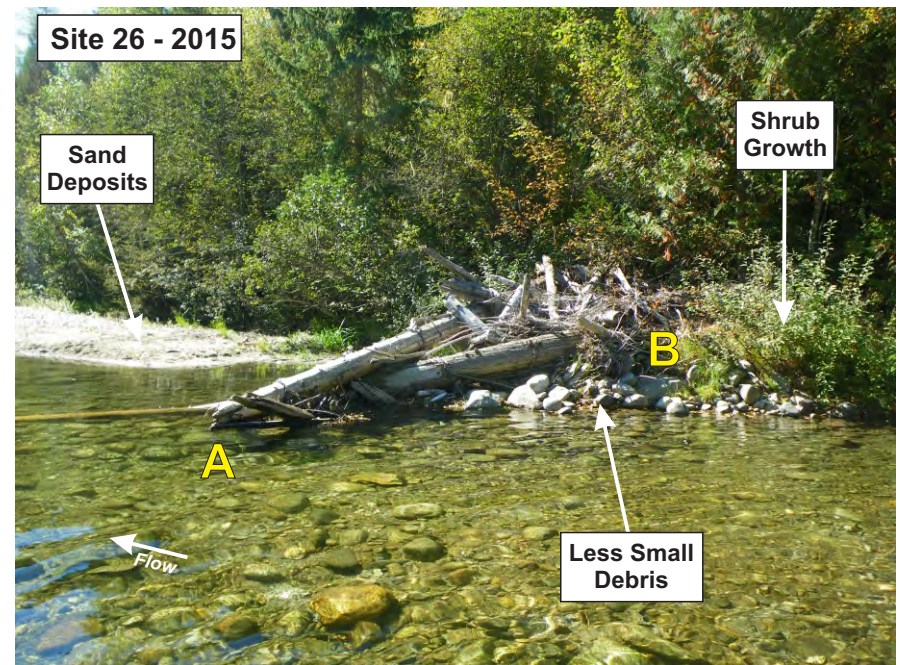


Notes:
 Little change in low velocity channel section
 Fish observed in deep cover
 Some minor movement of logs possible
 Some minor losses/gains to small debris

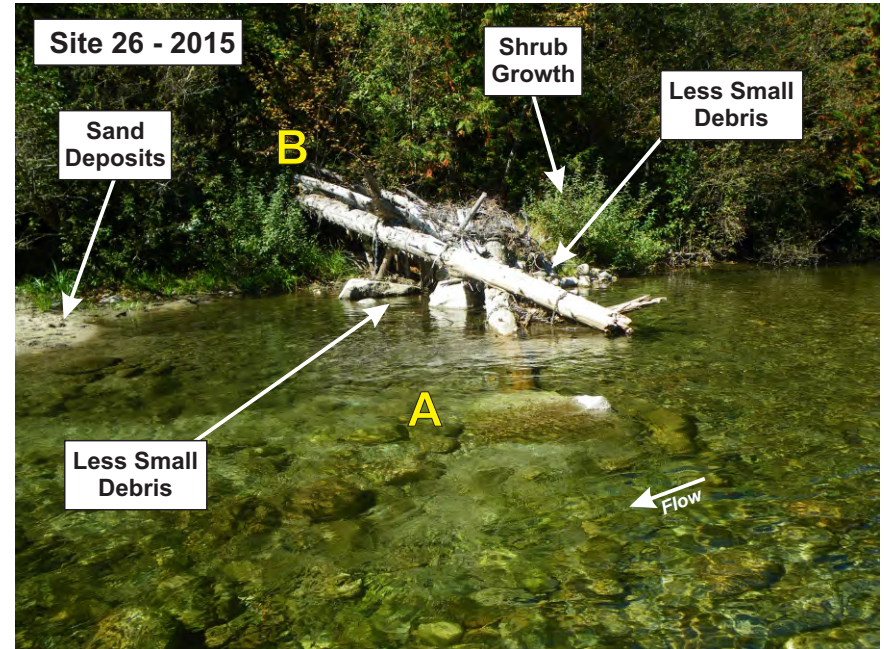
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 24





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



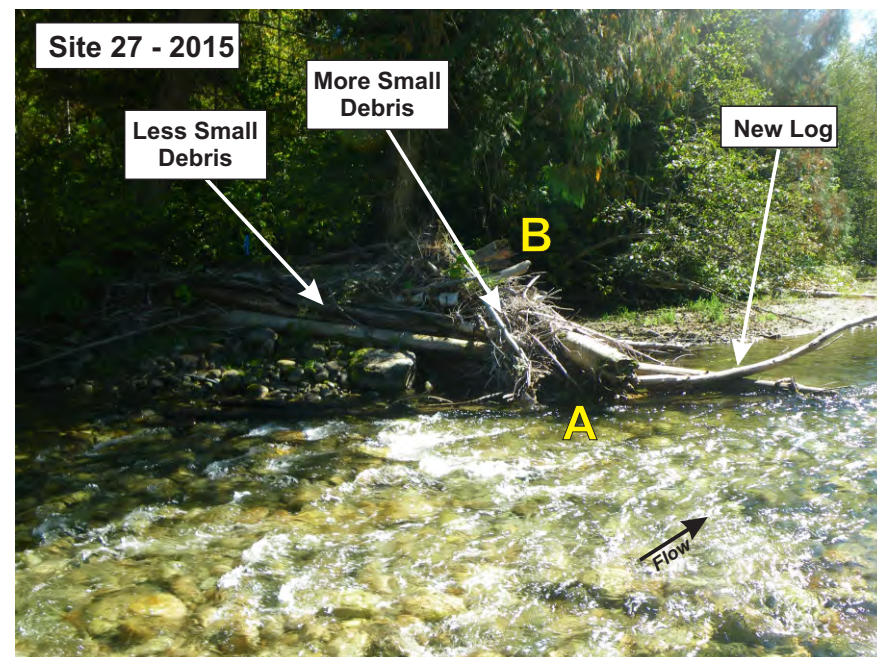
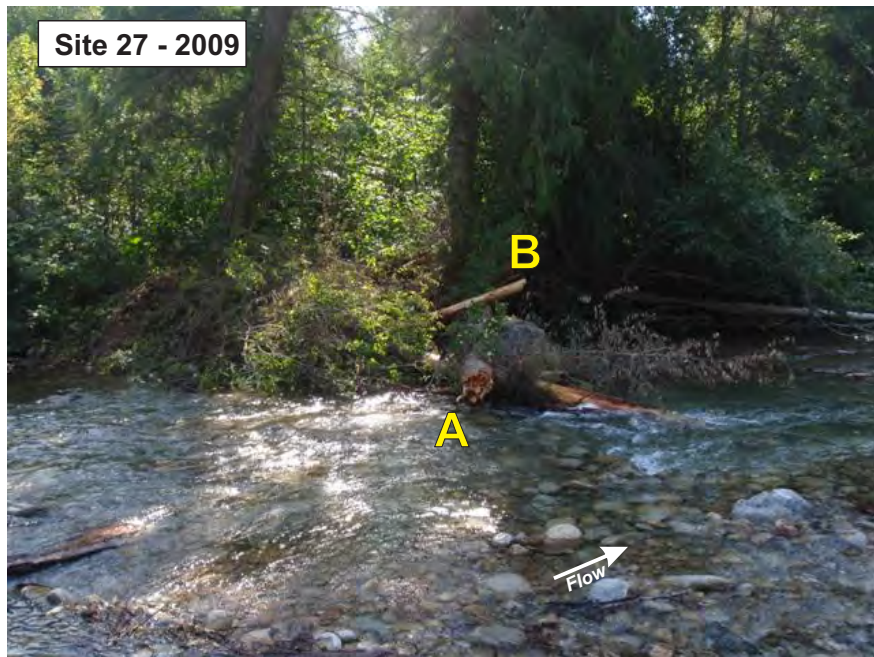
Notes:

Some scour off structure tip
 Good woody debris recruitment
 Sand deposits and enlarging bar downstream
 Shrubs growing through debris upstream

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 26





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



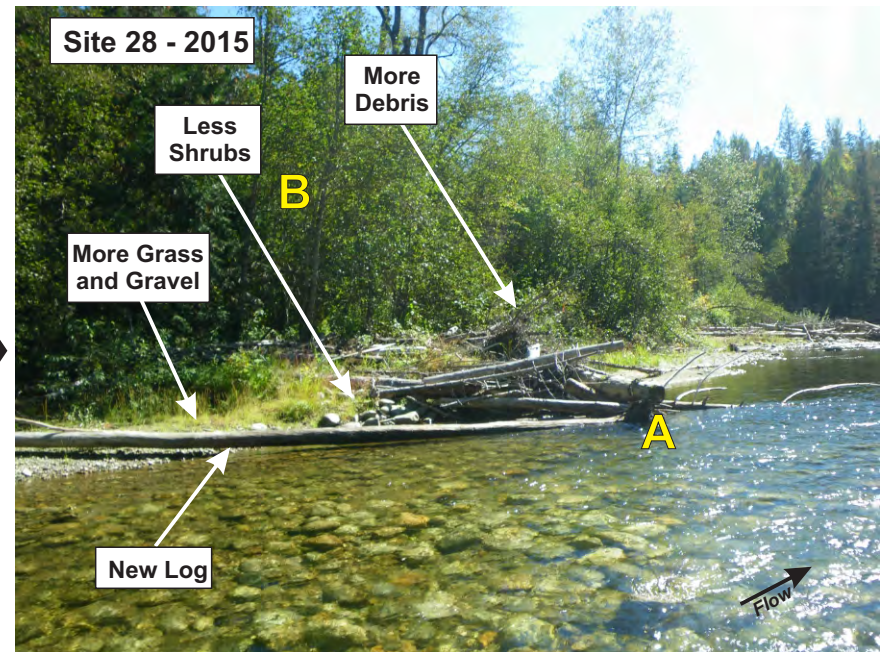
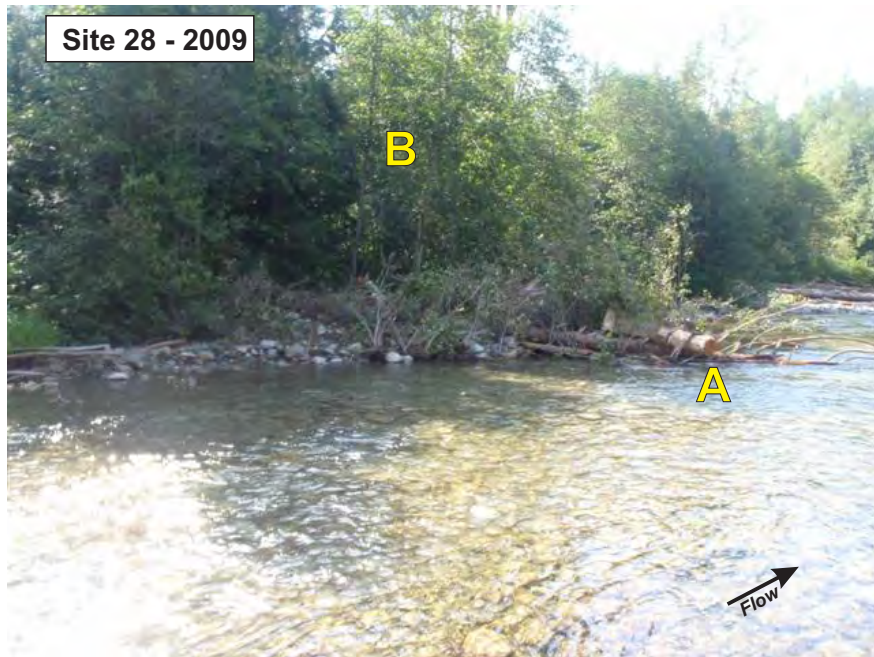
Notes:

Some scour off structure tip
Well-sealed with cobble and debris
Sand and gravel deposits downstream
New small log recruited

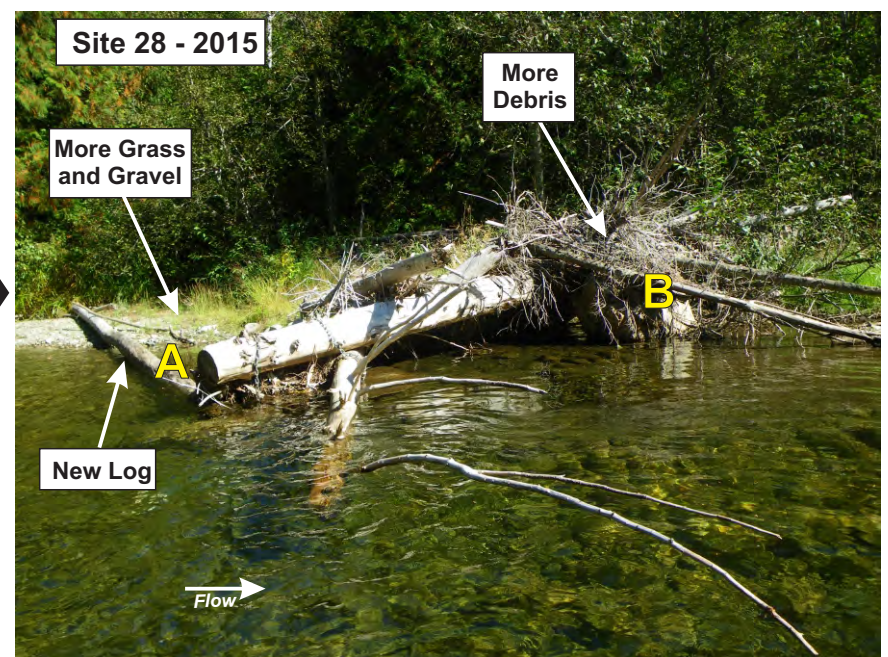
Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 27





A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair



Notes:
 Good scour pool off structure tip
 Aggressive spur functioning well.
 Sand deposits upstream and downstream
 New log recruited upstream

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Site 28



Site 29 - 2009

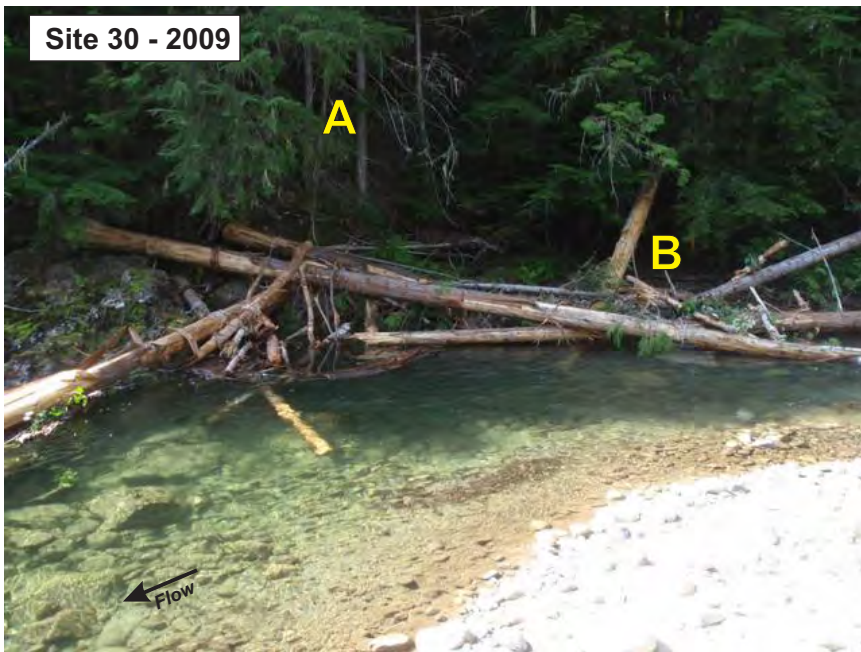


Site 29 - 2015

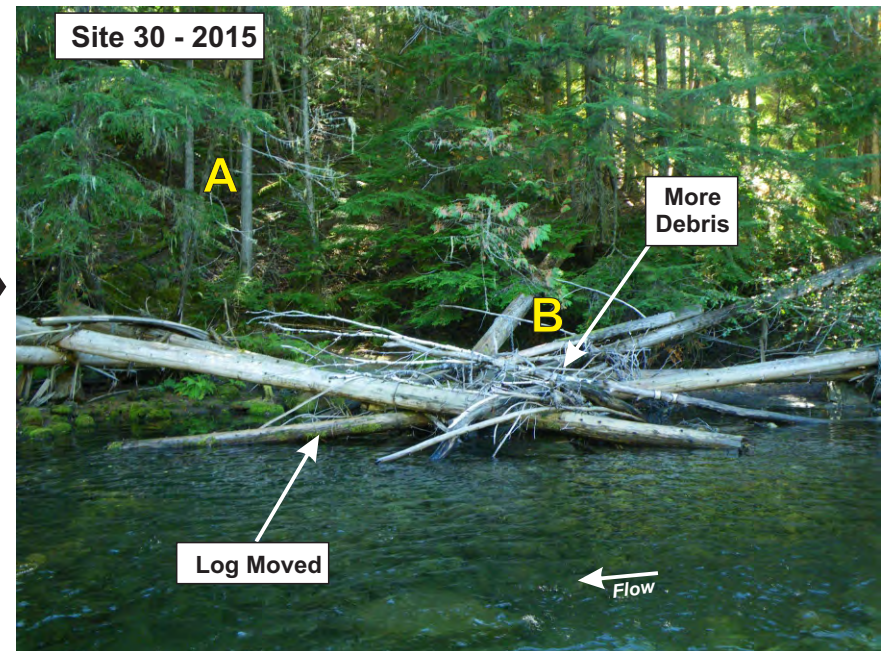


A and B demark identifiable reference points in each photo pair

Site 30 - 2009



Site 30 - 2015



Site 29 Notes:

Some logs and boulders have moved
Some debris recruitment and localized scour
Some sand deposits and substrate sorting
Channel has incised relative to cobble bar

Site 30 Notes:

No scour due to bedrock
Good deep water cover
Minor changes in log positions
Some debris recruitment

Lower Whatshan River Fish Habitat Enhancement Year 10 (2015)

Sites 29 and 30



APPENDIX 2

Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 fish sampling photographs, Sept. 2015.

1. Whatshan P01 – Sta. 0+7.
2. Whatshan R02 – Sta. 0+57.
3. Whatshan G05 – Sta. 100+82.
4. Whatshan P04 – Sta. 200+10.
5. Whatshan R06 – Sta. 400 + 63.
6. Whatshan P07 – Sta. 500 + 26.
7. Whatshan SC1R – Sta. 500 + 16.
8. Whatshan G09 – Sta. 600 + 9.
9. Whatshan R10 – Sta. 900+ 2.
10. Whatshan P10 – Sta. 900 + 85.
11. Whatshan G13 – Sta. 1000 + 43.
12. Whatshan R17 – Sta. 1100+33.
13. Whatshan G17 – Sta. 1100+98
14. Barnes R03R – Sta. 0 + 41.
15. Barnes P02 – Sta. 100+70.
16. Barnes G04 – Sta. 200+1.
17. Barnes SC4L – Sta. 200+76.
18. Barnes R10 – Sta. 400+85.
19. Barnes G11 – Sta. 600+4.
20. Barnes P08 – Sta. 600 + 61.
21. Barnes SC74 – Sta. 600+74.
22. Barnes G17 – Sta. 900+79.
23. Barnes P13R – Sta. 1100+00.
24. Whatshan – Rainbow Trout fry.
25. Whatshan – Rainbow Trout adult.
26. Whatshan – Slimy Sculpin.
27. Whatshan – Eastern Brook Trout fry.
28. Barnes – Eastern Brook Trout adult
29. Whatshan – Longnose Dace
30. Whatshan – discharge transect.



Photo 1. Whatshan P01 – Sta. 0+7.



Photo 2. Whatshan R02 – Sta. 0+57.



Photo 3. Whatshan G05 – Sta. 100+82.



Photo 4. Whatshan P04 – Sta. 200+10.

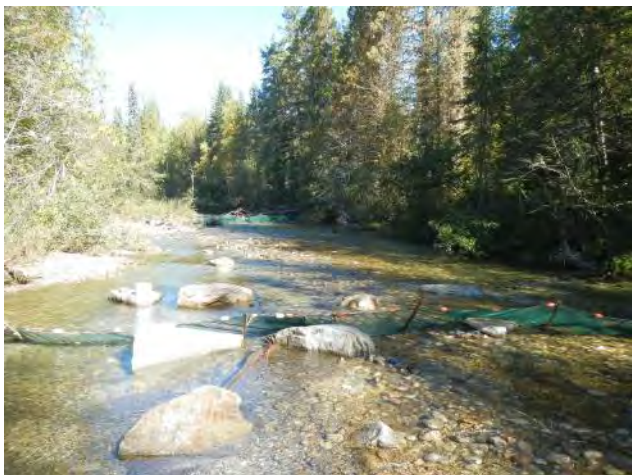


Photo 5. Whatshan R06 – Sta. 400+63.



Photo 6. Whatshan P07 – Sta. 500+26.



Photo 7. Whatshan SC1R – Sta. 500+16.



Photo 8. Whatshan G09 – Sta. 600+9.



Photo 9. Whatshan R10 – Sta. 900+2.



Photo 10. Whatshan P10 – Sta. 900+85.



Photo 11. Whatshan G13 – Sta. 1000+43.



Photo 12. Whatshan R17 – Sta. 1100+33.



Photo 13. Whatshan G17 – Sta. 1100+98.



Photo 14. Barnes R03R – Sta. 0+41.



Photo 15. Barnes P02 – Sta. 100+70.



Photo 16. Barnes G04 – Sta. 200+1.



Photo 17. Barnes SC4L – Sta. 200+76.



Photo 18. Barnes R10 – Sta. 400+85.



Photo 19. Barnes G11 – Sta. 600+4.



Photo 20. Barnes P08 – Sta. 600+61.



Photo 21. Barnes SC7R – Sta. 600+74.



Photo 22. Barnes G17 – Sta. 900+79.



Photo 23. Barnes P13R – Sta. 1100+0.



Photo 24. Whatshan – Rainbow Trout fry.



Photo 25. Whatshan – Rainbow Trout adult.



Photo 26. Whatshan – Slimy Sculpin.



Photo 27. Whatshan – Eastern Brook Trout fry.



Photo 28. Barnes – Eastern Brook Trout adult.



Photo 29. Whatshan – Longnose Dace.



Photo 30. Whatshan – discharge transect.

APPENDIX 3. Physical Data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 Fish Sample Sites, September 2015.

| Reach | Site No. | Name | Type | Length | Width | Area | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | MaxDep | R | B | C | G | F | LWD |
|-------|----------|------|-----------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---|----|----|----|---|------|
| W3.2 | 1 | P01 | pool | 10.3 | 12.0 | 123 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 14.4 | | | | | 1.15 | 5 | 10 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 13.9 |
| W3.2 | 2 | R02 | riffle | 22.0 | 10.5 | 232 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 15.0 | | | | | 0.60 | 0 | 25 | 74 | 1 | 0 | 2.6 |
| W3.2 | 3 | G05 | glide | 26.9 | 15.1 | 406 | 15.3 | 14.2 | 17.1 | 13.8 | | | | 0.85 | 0 | 15 | 55 | 30 | 0 | 6.2 |
| W3.2 | 4 | P04 | pool | 21.9 | 14.5 | 316 | 15.2 | 13.7 | | | | | | 0.96 | 0 | 1 | 29 | 70 | 0 | 17.3 |
| W3.2 | 5 | R06 | riffle | 38.8 | 15.8 | 613 | 17.1 | 14.9 | 15.8 | 15.4 | | | | 0.45 | 0 | 5 | 80 | 15 | 0 | 7.4 |
| W3.2 | 6 | P07 | pool | 12.5 | 10.4 | 130 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 7.4 | | | | | 0.85 | 0 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 0 | 4.2 |
| W3.2 | 7 | SC1R | side chnl | 20.0 | 3.5 | 71 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 3.4 | | | | 0.20 | 0 | 20 | 75 | 5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| W3.2 | 8 | G09 | glide | 14.2 | 11.8 | 168 | 12.7 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 11.1 | | | | 0.70 | 0 | 40 | 55 | 5 | 0 | 8.3 |
| W3.2 | 9 | R10 | riffle | 18.7 | 14.0 | 261 | 14.8 | 12.9 | 14.3 | 13.9 | | | | 0.53 | 0 | 15 | 80 | 5 | 0 | 3.0 |
| W3.2 | 10 | P10 | pool | 12.0 | 11.1 | 133 | 11.1 | 13.2 | 8.9 | | | | | 1.15 | 0 | 20 | 65 | 10 | 5 | 6.0 |
| W3.2 | 11 | G13 | glide | 16.6 | 14.2 | 235 | 12.5 | 15.8 | | | | | | 0.70 | 0 | 40 | 50 | 10 | 0 | 2.8 |
| W3.2 | 12 | R17 | riffle | 16.3 | 13.2 | 216 | 16.0 | 12.4 | 11.3 | | | | | 0.41 | 0 | 25 | 72 | 3 | 0 | 3.4 |
| W3.2 | 13 | G17 | glide | 16.0 | 14.3 | 228 | 14.2 | 15.6 | 13.0 | | | | | 0.58 | 0 | 10 | 85 | 5 | 0 | 3.4 |
| B3 | 1 | R03R | riffle | 29.5 | 8.6 | 253 | 10.5 | 8.9 | 6.3 | | | | | 0.40 | 0 | 10 | 85 | 5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| B3 | 2 | P02 | pool | 16.6 | 11.4 | 189 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 11.3 | | | | | 0.91 | 0 | 1 | 94 | 5 | 0 | 6.5 |
| B3 | 3 | G04 | glide | 12.7 | 8.5 | 108 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 8.1 | | | | | 0.80 | 0 | 5 | 85 | 10 | 0 | 0.6 |
| B3 | 4 | SC4L | side chnl | 24.3 | 1.6 | 39 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.38 | 0 | 20 | 55 | 25 | 0 | 1.7 |
| B3 | 5 | R10 | riffle | 16.1 | 8.0 | 128 | 7.6 | 8.3 | | | | | | 0.35 | 0 | 20 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| B3 | 6 | G11 | glide | 14.2 | 9.1 | 129 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 7.9 | | | | | 0.80 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| B3 | 7 | P08 | pool | 17.3 | 7.6 | 132 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 7.4 | 6.9 | | | | 1.16 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 30 | 5 | 9.0 |
| B3 | 8 | SC7R | side chnl | 25.0 | 4.5 | 112 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 3.5 | | | 0.65 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 35 | 5 | 13.8 |
| B3 | 9 | G17 | glide | 15.0 | 9.9 | 148 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 8.6 | | | | | 0.61 | 0 | 20 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| B3 | 10 | R17 | riffle | 17.0 | 9.5 | 162 | 8.6 | 9.9 | 10.1 | | | | | 0.31 | 0 | 20 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| B3 | 11 | P13R | pool | 16.0 | 8.9 | 143 | 8.2 | 10.7 | 8.5 | 8.3 | | | | 0.86 | 0 | 40 | 45 | 15 | 0 | 16.4 |

APPENDIX 3. Physical Data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 Fish Sample Sites, September 2015.

| Reach | Site No. | Name | SWD | Bldr | UCB | OH | DP | CovTot1 | CovTot2 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 |
|-------|----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|---------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| W3.2 | 1 | P01 | 2.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 21.5 | 61.5 | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.50 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.68 | 1.05 | 0.97 | 0.92 | 0.81 | 0.15 | | |
| W3.2 | 2 | R02 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 0.15 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.48 | 0.43 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.31 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.03 | |
| W3.2 | 3 | G05 | 1.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 0.18 | 0.33 | 0.39 | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.65 | 0.71 | 0.56 | 0.54 | 0.56 | 0.65 | 0.55 | 0.48 | 0.51 |
| W3.2 | 4 | P04 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 22.6 | 24.6 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.31 | 0.41 | 0.59 | 0.70 | 0.46 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.55 | 0.69 | 0.74 |
| W3.2 | 5 | R06 | 8.0 | 34.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 61.4 | 61.4 | 0.12 | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.05 |
| W3.2 | 6 | P07 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 13.2 | 22.2 | 0.15 | 0.31 | 0.37 | 0.50 | 0.80 | 0.38 | 0.47 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.15 | | | |
| W3.2 | 7 | SC1R | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 0.07 | 0.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W3.2 | 8 | G09 | 2.5 | 12.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 23.4 | 24.4 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.37 | 0.61 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.16 | | | |
| W3.2 | 9 | R10 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.41 | 0.17 | |
| W3.2 | 10 | P10 | 1.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 17.0 | 42.0 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.81 | 0.71 | 0.64 | 0.46 | 0.54 | 0.52 | 0.55 | 0.37 | 0.12 | | |
| W3.2 | 11 | G13 | 2.0 | 10.0 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.52 | 0.60 | 0.55 | 0.46 | 0.42 | 0.36 | 0.35 | | |
| W3.2 | 12 | R17 | 0.5 | 23.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 27.6 | 27.6 | 0.04 | 0 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.17 |
| W3.2 | 13 | G17 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 0.05 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.45 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.43 | 0.35 | 0.13 |
| B3 | 1 | R03R | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.31 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 2 | P02 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 10.0 | 11.8 | 21.8 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.50 | 0.69 | 0.80 | 0.93 | | | | |
| B3 | 3 | G04 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 9.7 | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.27 | 0.40 | 0.58 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.33 | | | | | | |
| B3 | 4 | SC4L | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 0.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 5 | R10 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.22 | 0.11 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 6 | G11 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.55 | 0.51 | | | | | |
| B3 | 7 | P08 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 25.0 | 17.5 | 42.5 | 0.38 | 0.53 | 0.66 | 0.81 | 0.74 | 0.40 | 0.06 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 8 | SC7R | 2.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.34 | 0.25 | | | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 9 | G17 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.43 | 0.48 | 0.45 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.15 | 0.03 | | | | | |
| B3 | 10 | R17 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.11 | | | | | |
| B3 | 11 | P13R | 1.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 30.0 | 30.4 | 60.4 | 0.23 | 0.37 | 0.61 | 0.75 | 0.73 | 0.65 | 0.51 | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 3. Physical Data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 Fish Sample Sites, September 2015.

| Reach | Site No. | Name | D15 | D16 | D17 | D18 | D19 | D20 | Davg | Dmax | V1 | V2 | V3 | V4 | V5 | V6 | V7 | V8 | V9 | V10 | V11 | V12 | V13 | V14 |
|-------|----------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| W3.2 | 1 | P01 | | | | | | | 0.61 | 1.05 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.22 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| W3.2 | 2 | R02 | | | | | | | 0.25 | 0.48 | 0.24 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 0.41 | 0.16 | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.62 | 0.71 | 0.21 | 0.33 | |
| W3.2 | 3 | G05 | 0.33 | 0.20 | 0.00 | | | | 0.45 | 0.71 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.09 | 0.38 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 0.02 |
| W3.2 | 4 | P04 | 0.58 | | | | | | 0.43 | 0.74 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.29 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.41 | 0.06 |
| W3.2 | 5 | R06 | | | | | | | 0.18 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.41 | 0.25 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.43 | 0.08 | 0.47 | 0.65 | 0.48 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| W3.2 | 6 | P07 | | | | | | | 0.36 | 0.80 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 0.25 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | | | |
| W3.2 | 7 | SC1R | | | | | | | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W3.2 | 8 | G09 | | | | | | | 0.31 | 0.61 | 0.18 | 0.40 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.49 | 0.55 | 0.02 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.06 | 0.02 | | | |
| W3.2 | 9 | R10 | | | | | | | 0.25 | 0.41 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.29 | 0.24 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 0.34 | 0.03 | 0.02 | |
| W3.2 | 10 | P10 | | | | | | | 0.51 | 0.81 | 0.04 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.54 | 0.40 | 0.19 | 0.05 | 0.02 | | |
| W3.2 | 11 | G13 | | | | | | | 0.37 | 0.60 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.13 | 0.02 | | |
| W3.2 | 12 | R17 | 0.05 | | | | | | 0.09 | 0.17 | 0.09 | | 0.08 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.05 | 0.64 | 0.25 | 0.55 | 1.05 | 0.61 | 0.87 |
| W3.2 | 13 | G17 | | | | | | | 0.28 | 0.45 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.01 |
| B3 | 1 | R03R | | | | | | | 0.18 | 0.31 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.68 | 0.62 | 0.58 | 0.40 | 0.63 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 2 | P02 | | | | | | | 0.44 | 0.93 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.23 | | | | |
| B3 | 3 | G04 | | | | | | | 0.35 | 0.58 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.21 | 0.03 | | | | | | |
| B3 | 4 | SC4L | | | | | | | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 5 | R10 | | | | | | | 0.14 | 0.31 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.30 | 0.77 | 0.37 | 0.31 | 0.45 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 6 | G11 | | | | | | | 0.32 | 0.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.31 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.02 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| B3 | 7 | P08 | | | | | | | 0.51 | 0.81 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.26 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 8 | SC7R | | | | | | | 0.25 | 0.34 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| B3 | 9 | G17 | | | | | | | 0.30 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | | | | | |
| B3 | 10 | R17 | | | | | | | 0.17 | 0.25 | 0.04 | 0.35 | 0.01 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.29 | 0.52 | 0.35 | 0.26 | | | | | |
| B3 | 11 | P13R | | | | | | | 0.55 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.19 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.08 | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 3. Physical Data for Whatshan W3.2 and Barnes B3 Fish Sample Sites, September 2015.

| Reach | Site No. | Name | V15 | V16 | V17 | V18 | V19 | Vavg | Vmax |
|-------|----------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| W3.2 | 1 | P01 | | | | | | 0.09 | 0.34 |
| W3.2 | 2 | R02 | | | | | | 0.40 | 0.73 |
| W3.2 | 3 | G05 | 0.01 | 0.00 | | | | 0.13 | 0.38 |
| W3.2 | 4 | P04 | 0.01 | | | | | 0.11 | 0.41 |
| W3.2 | 5 | R06 | | | | | | 0.28 | 0.65 |
| W3.2 | 6 | P07 | | | | | | 0.09 | 0.42 |
| W3.2 | 7 | SC1R | | | | | | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| W3.2 | 8 | G09 | | | | | | 0.26 | 0.55 |
| W3.2 | 9 | R10 | | | | | | 0.18 | 0.48 |
| W3.2 | 10 | P10 | | | | | | 0.13 | 0.54 |
| W3.2 | 11 | G13 | | | | | | 0.15 | 0.28 |
| W3.2 | 12 | R17 | 0.15 | | | | | 0.41 | 1.05 |
| W3.2 | 13 | G17 | | | | | | 0.16 | 0.36 |
| B3 | 1 | R03R | | | | | | 0.48 | 0.68 |
| B3 | 2 | P02 | | | | | | 0.09 | 0.24 |
| B3 | 3 | G04 | | | | | | 0.18 | 0.32 |
| B3 | 4 | SC4L | | | | | | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| B3 | 5 | R10 | | | | | | 0.34 | 0.77 |
| B3 | 6 | G11 | | | | | | 0.10 | 0.31 |
| B3 | 7 | P08 | | | | | | 0.07 | 0.26 |
| B3 | 8 | SC7R | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| B3 | 9 | G17 | | | | | | 0.12 | 0.24 |
| B3 | 10 | R17 | | | | | | 0.30 | 0.52 |
| B3 | 11 | P13R | | | | | | 0.05 | 0.19 |

APPENDIX 4a. Habitat unit physical data for Whatshan W3.2, September 2015.

| 2015 Unit | Type | Description | Stn1 | Stn2 | Distance | Area | sc/bc | Length | WidAvg | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | LWD | SWD | B | UC | OH | DP | CovTot1 | CovTot2 | Spawn | R |
|-----------|----------|---|------|------|----------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|----|
| G01 | glide | pool tailout | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 | | 7.0 | 14.0 | 16.9 | 11.0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 85 |
| P01 | pool | bedrock corner | 0 | 7 | 7 | 123 | | 10.3 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 14.4 | | | | | | 13.9 | 2 | 5.6 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 21.5 | 61.5 | 0 | 5 |
| R01 | riffle | | 0 | 17 | 17 | 79 | | 10.5 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.5 | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1.5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0 | 0 |
| G02 | glide | pool tailout | 0 | 28 | 28 | 45 | | 6.3 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 6.8 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0 | 0 |
| P02 | pool | large log jam pool | 0 | 34 | 34 | 195 | | 22.6 | 8.6 | 6.8 | 8.7 | 12.5 | 7.9 | 7.3 | | | | 68.3 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | 39 | 76.8 | 115.8 | 6 | 0 |
| R02 | riffle | | 0 | 57 | 57 | 435 | | 43.2 | 10.1 | 7.9 | 10.9 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 15.0 | | | | 5.1 | 0 | 19.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 6 | 0 |
| G03 | glide | | 0 | 89 | 89 | 313 | | 22.4 | 14.0 | 15.8 | 14.0 | 12.1 | | | | | | 0 | 0.5 | 36 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 37 | 37 | 50 | 0 |
| P03 | pool | triangular log jam | 100 | 11 | 111 | 313 | | 22.4 | 14.0 | 15.8 | 14.0 | 12.1 | | | | | | 6.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 5.5 | 15 | 20.9 | 35.9 | 15 | 0 |
| G04 | glide | very riffle-like | 100 | 22 | 122 | 406 | | 29.2 | 13.9 | 18.4 | 13.7 | 11.5 | 12.0 | | | | | 4.7 | 2.5 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38.2 | 38.2 | 50 | 0 |
| R03 | riffle | | 100 | 49 | 149 | 469 | | 32.6 | 14.4 | 12.0 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 13.1 | 15.3 | | | | 5.8 | 1 | 14 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 7 | 0 |
| G05 | glide | rt bank triangular log jam | 100 | 82 | 182 | 406 | | 26.9 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 14.2 | 17.1 | 13.8 | | | | 6.2 | 1 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 29 | 0 |
| P04 | pool | | 200 | 10 | 210 | 495 | | 36.1 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 9.8 | 13.1 | 14.5 | 17.3 | | | | 23.9 | 2 | 4 | 1.4 | 10.5 | 35 | 41.8 | 76.8 | 60 | 0 |
| G06 | glide | | 200 | 46 | 246 | 152 | | 9.4 | 16.2 | 17.1 | 17.6 | 13.8 | | | | | | 0.8 | 0.5 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 3.5 | 0 |
| R04 | riffle | | 200 | 55 | 255 | 105 | | 7.2 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 14.5 | | | | | | | 1.3 | 1.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 1 | 0 |
| G07 | glide | d/s side of highway bridge | 200 | 62 | 262 | 135 | | 9.1 | 14.8 | 15.4 | 14.8 | 14.2 | | | | | | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 |
| P05 | pool | u/s side of highway bridge | 200 | 71 | 271 | 912 | | 64.8 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 16.4 | 13.5 | 12.8 | 12.4 | | | 62.1 | 3.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 128.0 | 88.1 | 216.1 | 0 | 0 |
| R05 | riffle | rt bank triangular log jam | 300 | 36 | 336 | 961 | | 59.4 | 16.2 | 14.4 | 16.2 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 18.8 | | | | 24.0 | 3.5 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 44.5 | 44.5 | 90 | 0 |
| G08 | glide | boulder garden | 300 | 95 | 395 | 415 | | 23.2 | 17.9 | 18.8 | 17.8 | 17.1 | | | | | | 9.2 | 1.0 | 20.0 | 0.5 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 35.2 | 35.2 | 45 | 0 |
| P06 | pool | corner with LWD addition | 400 | 18 | 418 | 665 | | 45.0 | 14.8 | 17.1 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 13.2 | | | | | 73.4 | 6.5 | 55.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 123.0 | 137.9 | 260.9 | 13 | 0 |
| R06 | riffle | | 400 | 63 | 463 | 900 | | 62.5 | 14.4 | 15.0 | 16.4 | 14.1 | 15.0 | 13.8 | 12.1 | | | 7.4 | 8.0 | 34.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 61.4 | 61.4 | 23 | 0 |
| P07 | pool | lt bank triangular log jam | 500 | 26 | 526 | 130 | | 12.5 | 10.4 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 7.4 | | | | | | 4.2 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 13.2 | 22.2 | 6 | 0 |
| R07 | riffle | | 500 | 39 | 539 | 806 | | 61.7 | 13.1 | 8.0 | 11.4 | 10.8 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 21.2 | | | 11.8 | 3.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 65.3 | 65.3 | 11 | 0 |
| G09 | glide | tri LJ 20 m from d/s end | 600 | 9 | 609 | 1416 | | 86.4 | 16.4 | 21.2 | 20.4 | 19.8 | 15.4 | 10.6 | 10.9 | | | 43.6 | 4.0 | 42.0 | 0.0 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 111.6 | 111.6 | 52 | 0 |
| P08 | pool | lt bank triangular log jam | 600 | 95 | 695 | 123 | | 8.3 | 14.9 | 14.2 | 15.3 | 15.1 | | | | | | 7.9 | 1.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 14.0 | 19.9 | 33.9 | 5 | 0 |
| R07 | riffle | | 700 | 1 | 701 | 468 | | 33.7 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 13.3 | 12.1 | 16.0 | 12.9 | | | | 8.1 | 0.5 | 16.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 25.6 | 25.6 | 75 | 0 |
| SC1R | s/b chnl | | 500 | 16 | 516 | 232 | 86.0 | 86.0 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 4.4 | | | 10.1 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 28.1 | 28.1 | 14 | 0 |
| P09 | pool | rt bank triangular log jam | 700 | 35 | 735 | 215 | | 20.8 | 10.4 | 12.9 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 10.2 | | | | | 8.5 | 2.5 | 19.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 20.0 | 36 | 56 | 8 | 0 |
| G10 | glide | | 700 | 56 | 756 | 447 | | 41.6 | 10.8 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 12.4 | 10.0 | 12.7 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 35 | 35 | 1 | 0 |
| R08 | riffle | uniform | 700 | 95 | 795 | 938 | | 72.4 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 15.2 | | | | | 2.3 | 4.0 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 29.0 | 0.0 | 57.3 | 57.3 | 2 | 0 |
| G11 | glide | | 800 | 67 | 867 | 492 | | 31.4 | 15.7 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 15.7 | | | | | | 0.0 | 1.0 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 3 | 0 |
| R10 | riffle | u/s side of Barnes bridge; very glide-like | 900 | 2 | 902 | 891 | | 67.1 | 13.3 | 15.7 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 12.8 | 10.7 | | | | 4.0 | 0.5 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 5.5 | 0 |
| G12 | glide | | 900 | 69 | 969 | 164 | | 16.0 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 9.0 | 11.1 | | | | | | 20.0 | 0.0 | 17.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 37 | 37 | 5 | 0 |
| P10 | pool | lt bank triangular log jam | 900 | 85 | 985 | 133 | | 12.0 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 13.2 | 8.9 | | | | | | 6.0 | 1.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 17 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| R11 | riffle | | 900 | 97 | 997 | 133 | | 14.5 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 9.3 | 9.3 | | | | | | 2.4 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 31.9 | 31.9 | 1 | 0 |
| P11 | pool | rt bank triangular log jam | 1000 | 12 | 1012 | 77 | | 7.6 | 10.1 | 9.3 | 11.1 | 9.8 | | | | | | 3.0 | 1.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 13 | 18 | 4 | 0 |
| R12 | riffle | | 1000 | 20 | 1020 | 367 | | 23.4 | 15.7 | 12.4 | 16.1 | 18.6 | | | | | | 3.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 15 | 15 | 4.5 | 0 |
| G13 | glide | pool tailout | 1000 | 43 | 1043 | 235 | | 16.6 | 14.2 | 12.5 | 15.8 | | | | | | | 2.8 | 2.0 | 10.0 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 2 | 0 |
| P12 | pool | lt bank triangular log jam | 1000 | 60 | 1060 | 177 | | 12.4 | 14.3 | 15.8 | 12.7 | | | | | | | 5.4 | 4.0 | 13.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 40.0 | 23.9 | 63.9 | 10 | 0 |
| R13 | riffle | glide-like | 1000 | 77 | 1077 | 313 | | 26.6 | 11.8 | 12.7 | 13.8 | 9.5 | 11.0 | | | | | 2.1 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 20 | 0 |
| G14 | glide | | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 204 | | 19.4 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 9.9 | | | | | | 8.7 | 5.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 4 | 0 |
| R14L | riffle | | 1000 | 88 | 1088 | 167 | | 21.0 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 6.7 | | | | | | | 7.6 | 4.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 113.1 | 113.1 | 1 | 0 |
| G15L | glide | | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 79 | | 13.1 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.4 | | | | | | 3.1 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 4 | 0 |
| R15L | riffle | | 1100 | 13 | 1113 | 195 | | 33.4 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 5.6 | | | | | 6.1 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 26.0 | 0.0 | 41.2 | 41.2 | 6 | 0 |
| G16L | glide | | 1100 | 46 | 1146 | 112 | | 19.5 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 7.0 | | | | | | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 11 | 0 |
| R16L | riffle | | 1100 | 66 | 1166 | 78 | | 15.9 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 5.1 | | | | | | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 1 | 0 |
| P13 | pool | | 1100 | 19 | 1119 | 127 | | 14.4 | 8.8 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 7.4 | | | | | | 9.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 15.0 | 15 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| R17 | riffle | relatively high gradient | 1100 | 33 | 1133 | 992 | | 64.9 | 15.3 | 23.2 | 21.1 | 18.0 | 13.0 | 8.3 | 8.1 | | | 9.7 | 1.5 | 24.2 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 45.4 | 45.4 | 6.5 | 0 |
| G17 | glide | wide and flat | 1100 | 98 | 1198 | 1106 | | 61.3 | 18.0 | 16.0 | 17.6 | 17.8 | 20.5 | 18.3 | | | | 3.4 | 3.0 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 28.5 | 0.0 | 45.6 | 45.6 | 3 | 0 |
| R18 | riffle | glide-like | 1200 | 59 | 1259 | 544 | | 35.8 | 15.2 | 11.8 | 17.5 | 17.4 | 16.8 | 15.0 | 12.6 | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 12 | 0 |
| P14 | pool | lt bank triangular log jam | 1200 | 95 | 1295 | 216 | | 13.7 | 15.8 | 20.4 | 18.3 | 12.5 | 11.8 | | | | | 30.1 | 3.0 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 18.0 | 65.3 | 83.3 | 9 | 0 |
| R19 | riffle | deep and fast lt, shallow btwn cobble on rt | 1300 | 9 | 1309 | 499 | | 21.7 | 23.0 | 22.7 | 24.5 | 23.3 | 21.5 | | | | | 12.7 | 0.2 | 20.7 | 0.4 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 52 | 52 | 10 | 0 |
| G18 | glide | pool tailout | 1300 | 31 | 1331 | 195 | | 10.0 | 19.5 | 22.0 | 21.1 | 18.5 | 16.4 | | | | | 3.5 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 10 | 0 |
| P15 | pool | LWD addition | 1300 | 41 | 1341 | 293 | | 21.0 | 14.0 | 14.8 | 12.4 | 13.4 | 15.2 | | | | | 19.5 | 6.0 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 29.1 | 59.1 | 9 | 0 |
| SC2R | s/b chnl | isolated pool, rt bank | 1300 | 32 | 1332 | 60 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.1 | | | | 2.3 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 8 | 0 |
| | | u/s end P11 | 1300 | 62 | 1362 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | |

Totals

20247 105

Notes:

OH includes instream vegetation
CovTot1 does not include deep pool.
CovTot2 includes deep pool.

APPENDIX 4a. Habitat unit physical data for Whatshan W3.2, September 2015.

| 2015 Unit | B | C | G | F | Dep1 | Dep2 | Dep3 | DepAvg | DepMax | PoolMax | Crest | Resid | Comments | Photo | Aspect |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------------------|
| G01 | 0 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0.48 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.48 | | | | | | 17:42 u/s |
| P01 | 10 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0.65 | 0.71 | 1.05 | 0.80 | 1.05 | 1.15 | 0.30 | 0.85 | | | 17:43 u/s |
| R01 | 5 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0.18 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.29 | 0.40 | | | | | | 17:51 u/s |
| G02 | 1 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0.30 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.39 | | | | | | 17:51 u/s |
| P02 | 5 | 93 | 2 | 0 | 0.63 | 0.96 | 0.88 | 0.82 | 0.96 | 1.10 | 0.38 | 0.72 | | | 17:52 u/s |
| R02 | 25 | 74 | 1 | 0 | 0.14 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.28 | | | | | | 18:20 u/s |
| G03 | 70 | 25 | 5 | 0 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 0.34 | 0.40 | | | | | | 18:32 u/s |
| P03 | 20 | 70 | 10 | 0 | 0.46 | 0.63 | 0.96 | 0.68 | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.30 | 0.67 | | | 18:33 u/s |
| G04 | 55 | 40 | 5 | 0 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | | | | Triangular LJ @u/s end | | 18:52 u/s |
| R03 | 15 | 80 | 5 | 0 | 0.36 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.36 | | | | | | 19:03 u/s |
| G05 | 15 | 55 | 30 | 0 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.37 | 0.39 | 0.43 | | | | | | 19:13 u/s |
| P04 | 1 | 29 | 70 | 0 | 0.30 | 0.69 | 0.86 | 0.62 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.26 | 0.70 | | | 7:21 u/s |
| G06 | 3 | 87 | 10 | 0 | 0.41 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.41 | | | | | | 7:37 across fror |
| R04 | 2 | 78 | 20 | 0 | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | | | | | | 7:44 across fror |
| G07 | 1 | 97 | 2 | 0 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.50 | 0.29 | 0.50 | | | | | | 7:45 across fror |
| P05 | 10 | 65 | 5 | 20 | 0.66 | 1.01 | 1.28 | 0.98 | 1.28 | 1.30 | 0.23 | 1.07 | | | 7:45 u/s |
| R05 | 5 | 45 | 50 | 0 | 0.16 | 0.27 | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.27 | | | | rt bk triangular LJ | | 8:47 u/s |
| G08 | 10 | 60 | 30 | 0 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0.26 | 0.32 | | | | | | 8:57 u/s |
| P06 | 20 | 59 | 20 | 1 | 0.62 | 0.84 | 1.02 | 0.83 | 1.02 | 1.10 | 0.24 | 0.86 | | | 9:18 u/s |
| R06 | 5 | 80 | 15 | 0 | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.40 | 0.25 | 0.40 | | | | trailing moss | | 9:45 u/s |
| P07 | 30 | 40 | 30 | 0 | 0.39 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.56 | 0.70 | 0.85 | 0.28 | 0.57 | | | 10:22 u/s |
| R07 | 10 | 80 | 10 | 0 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.23 | | | | trailing moss | | 10:30 u/s |
| G09 | 25 | 60 | 15 | 0 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 0.44 | | | | trailing moss-green algae ~20% of bottom | | 10:49 u/s |
| P08 | 20 | 60 | 10 | 10 | 0.28 | 0.67 | 0.52 | 0.49 | 0.67 | 0.80 | 0.34 | 0.46 | only deep in L 1/3 of channel | | 11:16 u/s |
| R07 | 40 | 50 | 10 | 0 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.30 | | | | incl 2-3 m wide chnl in lee of tri LJ | | 11:22 u/s |
| SC1R | 5 | 85 | 10 | 0 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.08 | | | | ends at G09 boundary | | 9:54 u/s |
| P09 | 50 | 40 | 10 | 0 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.69 | 0.83 | 0.95 | 0.35 | 0.60 | | | 11:44 u/s |
| G10 | 20 | 75 | 5 | 0 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.48 | 0.36 | 0.48 | | | | trailing moss | | 11:58 u/s |
| R08 | 10 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.32 | | | | bag of fish heads (photo 12:34); trailing mos | | 12:25 u/s |
| G11 | 2 | 88 | 10 | 0 | 0.37 | 0.35 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.45 | | | | | | 12:37 u/s |
| R10 | 15 | 75 | 10 | 0 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.31 | | | | trailing moss | | 12:44 u/s |
| G12 | 40 | 50 | 10 | 0 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.43 | | | | | | 12:51 u/s |
| P10 | 20 | 65 | 10 | 5 | 0.40 | 0.83 | 0.93 | 0.72 | 0.93 | 1.15 | 0.29 | 0.86 | photo 13:03 across from R | | 13:00 u/s |
| R11 | 58 | 40 | 1 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.40 | | | | | | 13:11 u/s |
| P11 | 25 | 65 | 10 | 0 | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.65 | 0.49 | 0.65 | 0.70 | 0.40 | 0.30 | photo 13:19 across from L | | 13:18 u/s |
| R12 | 5 | 90 | 5 | 0 | 0.10 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.23 | | | | trailing moss | | 13:26 u/s |
| G13 | 40 | 50 | 10 | 0 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.35 | 0.48 | 0.64 | | | | | | 13:39 u/s |
| P12 | 20 | 65 | 5 | 10 | 0.78 | 0.9 | 0.93 | 0.87 | 0.93 | 1.10 | 0.24 | 0.86 | | | 13:40 u/s |
| R13 | 2 | 93 | 5 | 0 | 0.23 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.35 | | | | spawn gravel at outlet of L channel | | 13:49 u/s |
| G14 | 1 | 88 | 10 | 1 | 0.38 | 0.27 | 0.35 | 0.33 | 0.38 | | | | | | 14:01 u/s |
| R14L | 1 | 89 | 10 | 0 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.15 | | | | photos u/s of u/s mouth, u/s of d/s mouth | | 14:58 u/s |
| G15L | 5 | 85 | 10 | 0 | 0.29 | 0.25 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.29 | | | | trailing moss | | 14:49 u/s |
| R15L | 5 | 90 | 5 | 0 | 0.27 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.27 | | | | trailing moss | | 14:44 u/s |
| G16L | 5 | 85 | 10 | 0 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | | | | used substrate data from G15L | | 14:31 u/s |
| R16L | 0 | 95 | 5 | 0 | 0.14 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.22 | | | | trailing moss | | 14:26 u/s |
| P13 | 5 | 92 | 2 | 1 | 0.42 | 0.71 | 0.70 | 0.61 | 0.71 | 0.86 | 0.26 | 0.60 | | | 14:09 u/s |
| R17 | 15 | 80 | 5 | 0 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.23 | | | | | | 17:21 u/s |
| G17 | 5 | 80 | 15 | 0 | 0.22 | 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.43 | | | | | | 17:12 u/s |
| R18 | 15 | 75 | 10 | 0 | 0.18 | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.36 | | | | | | 16:41 u/s |
| P14 | 25 | 50 | 15 | 10 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 0.74 | 0.58 | 0.74 | 0.90 | 0.30 | 0.60 | shallow riffle along R bank | | 16:32 u/s |
| R19 | 7 | 88 | 5 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.20 | 0.35 | 0.20 | 0.35 | | | | trailing moss around L bank | | 16:05 u/s |
| G18 | 2 | 73 | 15 | 10 | 0.09 | 0.35 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.60 | | | | | | 15:24 across fror |
| P15 | 5 | 80 | 10 | 5 | 0.33 | 0.78 | 0.94 | 0.68 | 0.94 | 1.10 | 0.30 | 0.80 | Barnes-Whatshan confluence; fish rising | | 15:10 u/s |
| SC2R | 0 | 15 | 85 | 0 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.18 | | | | Barnes-Whatshan confluence | | 15:12 u/s |

Totals

APPENDIX 4b. Habitat unit physical data for Barnes Reach 3, September 2015.

| 2015 Unit | Habitat | Description | Stn1 | Stn2 | Distance | m ² | Length | Wetted Widths (m) | | | | | | | | Cover Area (m ²) | | | | | | | | Area | | | |
|-----------|---------|---|------|------|----------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|---|
| | | | | | | Area | sc/bc | Length | WidAvg | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | LWD | SWD | B | UC | OH | DP | CovTot1 | CovTot2 | Spawn | R |
| R01 | riffle | confluence of 2 channels | 0 | 0 | 0 | 438 | | 26.3 | 16.7 | 19.1 | 17.0 | 15.8 | 14.7 | | | | | 0.5 | 0 | 3 | 1.6 | 3 | 0 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 6 | 0 |
| SC1L | sc/bc | formerly lt channel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 917 | 196.0 | 196.0 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 7.3 | 5.7 | | | | 42 | 8 | 20.5 | 1.3 | 9 | 40 | 80.8 | 120.8 | 9 | 0 |
| R02L | riffle | lt side of large bar/island | 0 | 26 | 26 | 509 | | 97.0 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.5 | | | 5.1 | 3.5 | 12.9 | 5.1 | 2 | 0 | 28.6 | 28.6 | 4 | 0 |
| G01R | glide | fast-flowing, not very pool-like | 0 | 26 | 26 | 91 | | 15.3 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 4.9 | | | | | 0 | 1 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 5.1 | 8.1 | 6 | 0 |
| R03R | riffle | rt side of large island | 0 | 41 | 41 | 403 | | 53.6 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 8.9 | 6.3 | 4.4 | | | | | 3.2 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 33.2 | 33.2 | 0 | 0 |
| G02R | glide | pool tailout | 0 | 95 | 95 | 135 | | 13.5 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 10.6 | | | | | | | 0 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 1 | 0 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 0 | 0 |
| SC2R | sc/bc | groundwater-fed channel | 100 | 10 | 110 | 50 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | | | | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1 | 0 |
| P01R | pool | log jam, double pool | 100 | 5 | 105 | 380 | | 34.2 | 11.1 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 13.0 | 14.5 | | | | | 68.3 | 34 | 0.9 | 3 | 4 | 25 | 110.2 | 135.2 | 7 | 0 |
| R04 | riffle | relatively uniform | 100 | 39 | 139 | 98 | | 20.5 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 7.8 | | | | | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| G03 | glide | pool tailout | 100 | 60 | 160 | 124 | | 10.0 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 12.2 | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | 1.4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 3 | 0 |
| P02 | pool | lateral log jam | 100 | 70 | 170 | 189 | | 16.6 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 11.3 | | | | | | 6.5 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1 | 0.5 | 10 | 11.8 | 21.8 | 0 | 0 |
| R05 | riffle | uniform | 100 | 87 | 187 | 316 | | 28.5 | 11.1 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 9.2 | 9.6 | | | | | 3.5 | 0 | 7.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 0.5 | 0 |
| G04 | glide | deep glide, one pool-like section | 200 | 1 | 201 | 320 | | 37.7 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 9.6 | | | | | 1.2 | 3 | 1.5 | 3.9 | 4 | 4 | 13.6 | 17.6 | 6 | 0 |
| R06 | riffle | break btwn pool and glide, transverse bar | 200 | 39 | 239 | 101 | | 8.2 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 14.3 | 9.8 | | | | | | 0 | 0.1 | 3 | 0 | 0.7 | 0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 0.5 | 0 |
| P03 | pool | lateral log jam on hairpin corner | 200 | 47 | 247 | 265 | | 29.2 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 8.8 | | | | | 75 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 50 | 94 | 144 | 0 | 0 |
| SC3R | sc/bc | perched mouth | 200 | 65 | 265 | 125 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | | | 8 | 4.1 | 0 | 0.6 | 2 | 0 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 8 | 0 |
| R07 | riffle | variable | 200 | 76 | 276 | 241 | | 20.8 | 11.6 | 9.6 | 11.5 | 14.7 | 10.5 | | | | | 6 | 2.0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 1 | 0 |
| SC4L | sc/bc | enters SC1L 7 m from u/s end | 200 | 76 | 276 | 49 | 31.3 | 31.3 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 0.7 | | | | | | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 9.9 | 0 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 3.5 | 0 |
| G05 | glide | | 300 | 0 | 300 | 258 | | 31.9 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 5.8 | 3.9 | | | | 7 | 1.5 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 0 | 0 |
| SC5La | sc/bc | dominated by tributary flow (80%) | 200 | 93 | 293 | 99 | 28.0 | 28.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.5 | | | | | 6.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.8 | 7 | 0 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 9 | 0 |
| SC5Lb | sc/bc | u/s of tributary @300+21 | 300 | 21 | 321 | 52 | 22.7 | 22.7 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 2.8 | | | | | | 1.9 | 3 | 0 | 1.2 | 6 | 0 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 5 | 0 |
| R08 | riffle | transverse bar, overlaps w/ G05 and G06 | 300 | 12 | 312 | 142 | | 6.4 | 22.2 | 22.2 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 3.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 0 | 0 |
| G06 | glide | long and flat | 300 | 44 | 344 | 301 | | 43.8 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 8.9 | | | | | 0.5 | 2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 4.7 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 |
| R09 | riffle | transverse bar btwn G06 and G07 | 300 | 88 | 388 | 285 | | 20.4 | 14.0 | 15.3 | 16.3 | 17.1 | 7.2 | | | | | 1.6 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 0.4 | 9 | 0 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 0 | 0 |
| SC6R | sc/bc | runs along G06 | 300 | 20 | 320 | 130 | 51.6 | 51.6 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 2.3 | | | | 3.4 | 2.5 | 0 | 0.3 | 11.5 | 0 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17 | 0 |
| G07 | glide | long, deep glide | 400 | 1 | 401 | 495 | | 43.0 | 11.5 | 15.3 | 13.7 | 10.9 | 9.1 | 8.5 | | | | 4 | 8 | 2.4 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 35.4 | 35.4 | 6 | 0 |
| P04 | pool | lateral log jam | 400 | 44 | 444 | 122 | | 16.2 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.4 | | | | | | | 8 | 2 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 20 | 13.5 | 33.5 | 0 | 0 |
| G08 | glide | | 400 | 60 | 460 | 83 | | 10.5 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.0 | | | | | | 0.8 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 0 | 0 |
| P05 | pool | | 400 | 71 | 471 | 129 | | 14.4 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 9.1 | 9.8 | | | | | | 4.3 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.5 | 1 | 20 | 7.5 | 27.5 | 0 | 0 |
| R10 | riffle | uniform | 400 | 85 | 485 | 389 | | 42.0 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 10.9 | | | | | 1.2 | 1 | 11.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 0 | 0 |
| G09 | glide | pool tailout | 500 | 27 | 527 | 129 | | 11.9 | 10.8 | 11.3 | 10.3 | | | | | | | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 0 | 0 |
| P06 | pool | | 500 | 39 | 539 | 254 | | 27.8 | 9.2 | 10.3 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 8.8 | | | | | 6.5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 17 | 35 | 33.5 | 68.5 | 0 | 0 |
| G10 | glide | pool tailout, riffley at d/s end | 500 | 67 | 567 | 117 | | 12.7 | 9.2 | 7.2 | 10.7 | 9.8 | | | | | | 4.2 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| P07 | pool | log jam; too difficult to sample so P08 instead | 500 | 80 | 580 | 185 | | 23.6 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 8.4 | 5.9 | | | | | 17 | 0.5 | 3 | 0 | 0.5 | 50 | 21 | 71 | 0 | 0 |
| G11 | glide | | 600 | 4 | 604 | 169 | | 17.8 | 9.5 | 10.7 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 7.9 | | | | | 2.3 | 1 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| R11 | riffle | | 600 | 22 | 622 | 160 | | 17.5 | 9.1 | 7.9 | 9.9 | 9.6 | | | | | | 5.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 1 | 0 |
| G12 | glide | pool tailout | 600 | 40 | 640 | 184 | | 21.1 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 7.6 | | | | | 6.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 0 |
| P08 | pool | massive root wad at u/s end | 600 | 61 | 661 | 132 | | 17.3 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 7.4 | 6.9 | | | | | 9 | 2 | 0.5 | 5 | 1 | 25 | 17.5 | 42.5 | 10 | 0 |
| SC7R | sc/bc | highly variable; former half of main chnl in 2012 | 600 | 74 | 674 | 530 | 128.8 | 128.8 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 9.2 | 5.1 | 3.3 | 5.3 | 3.4 | 1.2 | | 36.6 | 8 | 0 | 14.3 | 15 | 0 | 73.9 | 73.9 | 62 | 0 |
| R12 | riffle | incl. flooded bar on lt bank | 600 | 74 | 674 | 74 | | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 9.3 | 7.0 | | | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 |
| G13 | glide | pool tailout, stillwater finger lt bank | 600 | 74 | 674 | 166 | | 14.3 | 11.6 | 15.7 | 10.1 | | 9.0 | | | | | 8.8 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 0 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 12 | 0 |
| P09 | pool | | 600 | 85 | 685 | 100 | | 11.7 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 10.1 | 7.1 | | | | | 4.7 | 1 | 15 | 6 | 4 | 30 | 30.7 | 60.7 | 0 | 0 |
| R13 | riffle | glide-like along log for 15 m at d/s end | 600 | 90 | 690 | 423 | | 50.5 | 8.4 | 7.1 | 10.9 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 7.1 | 7.0 | | | 8.2 | 12 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 1 | 0 | 33.1 | 33.1 | 7.5 | 0 |
| G14 | glide | | 700 | 10 | 710 | 176 | | 26.6 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 4.5 | | | | | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| R14 | riffle | splits around mid-chnl bar in middle | 700 | 67 | 767 | 422 | | 36.2 | 11.7 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 12.4 | 14.6 | 13.3 | | | | 4.3 | 1 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 11 | 0 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 0 | 0 |
| G15 | glide | long and uniform | 700 | 99 | 799 | 529 | | 57.3 | 9.2 | 13.3 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 9.8 | | | | 1.5 | 11.0 | 12.5 | 0.4 | 38.0 | 0.0 | 63.4 | 63.4 | 2 | 0 |
| R15 | riffle | | 800 | 56 | 856 | 153 | | 16.6 | 9.2 | 7.3 | 9.8 | 10.6 | | | | | | 0.5 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 0 | 0 |
| G16 | glide | | 800 | 73 | 873 | 332 | | 38.2 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 8.7 | 9.8 | | | | 2.2 | 7 | 5 | 1.2 | 17 | 0 | 32.4 | 32.4 | 8 | 0 |
| P10 | pool | lateral log jam | 900 | 14 | 914 | 115 | | 15.2 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 7.9 | | | | | | 10 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 28 | 38 | 0 | 0 |
| R16 | riffle | split by mid-chnl bar | 900 | 79 | 979 | 668 | | 50.0 | 13.4 | 6.6 | 18.0 | 22.6 | 9.9 | 11.5 | 11.5 | | | 10.6 | 2.5 | 46 | 1.5 | 13.5 | 0 | 74.1 | 74.1 | 14 | 0 |
| G17 | glide | | 900 | 79 | 979 | 254 | | 26.0 | 9.8 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 12.3 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| R17 | riffle | bouldery riffle | 1000 | 1 | 1001 | 162 | | 17.0 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 9.9 | 10.1 | | | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 11 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| SC8R | sc/bc | narrow except for pool at d/s end | 900 | 79 | 979 | 134 | 56.0 | 56.0 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | | | 3.3 | 3 | 3.5 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 6 | 0 |

APPENDIX 4b. Habitat unit physical data for Barnes Reach 3, September 2015.

| 2015 Unit | Habitat | Description | Stn1 | Stn2 | Distance | m² | Length sc/bc | (m) | | Wetted Widths (m) | | | | | | | | Cover Area (m²) | | | | | | Area | | | |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|----------|------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-----------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|-------|---|
| | | | | | | Area | | Length | WidAvg | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | LWD | SWD | B | UC | OH | DP | CovTot1 | CovTot2 | Spawn | R |
| G18 | glide | | 1000 | 18 | 1018 | 251 | | 28.0 | 9.0 | 10.1 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 8.3 | | | | | 0 | 0.5 | 18 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 19 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| R18L | riffle | | 1000 | 46 | 1046 | 239 | | 42.7 | 5.6 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 | | | | | 1.2 | 2 | 11 | 0.2 | 10 | 0 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 11 | 0 |
| G19L | glide | | 1000 | 89 | 1089 | 86 | | 12.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 7.8 | | | | | | 4.8 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| P11L | pool | huge log jam | 1100 | 1 | 1101 | 130 | | 18.5 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 7.5 | | | | | | | 50 | 10 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 60 | 63.5 | 123.5 | 0 | 0 |
| P12R | pool | very deep; active beaver area | 1000 | 56 | 1056 | 212 | | 22.0 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 10.2 | 9.8 | | | | 9 | 3 | 16 | 10 | 1 | 65 | 39 | 104 | 25 | 0 |
| R19R | riffle | | 1000 | 78 | 1078 | 195 | | 22.1 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 6.8 | | | | | 0.0 | 0.5 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 0.5 | 0 |
| P13R | pool | | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 143 | | 16.0 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 10.7 | 8.5 | 8.3 | | | | | 16.4 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 30 | 30.4 | 60.4 | 1 | 0 |
| R20R | riffle | | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 129 | | 10.0 | 12.9 | 13.2 | 15.1 | 10.4 | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 9 | 1.6 | 0 | 0 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 0.5 | 0 |
| G20R | glide | pool tailout from huge log jam | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 77 | | 8.2 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 8.7 | 9.2 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| SC9R | sc/bc | enters R20R from rt | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 24 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 0.6 | | | | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 |
| P14R | pool | u/s side of huge log jam | 1100 | 0 | 1100 | 343 | | 38.4 | 8.9 | 7.7 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.6 | | | | 31 | 2 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 49 | 143 | 0 | 0 |
| R21 | riffle | long and uniform | 1100 | 10 | 1110 | 958 | | 98.4 | 9.7 | 10.5 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 11.0 | 12.7 | | | 7.3 | 6.5 | 65 | 0.8 | 2 | 0 | 81.6 | 81.6 | 0 | 0 |
| G21 | glide | | 1200 | 30 | 1230 | 107 | | 11.3 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | | | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| P15 | pool | log jam | 1200 | 41 | 1241 | 114 | | 12.9 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.8 | | | | | | | 19 | 3 | 2 | 0.5 | 2 | 15 | 26.5 | 41.5 | 1 | 0 |
| | | u/s end P15 | 1200 | 54 | 1254 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | |

Totals15811667

Notes:
OH includes instream vegetation
CovTot1 does not include deep pool.
CovTot2 includes deep pool.

APPENDIX 4b. Habitat unit physical data for Barnes Reach 3, September 2015.

| Substrate Percentage | | | | | Depths (m) | | | | | | | | | Comments | Photo | Aspect |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|------------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|-------|---------------|
| 2015 Unit | B | C | G | F | Dep1 | Dep2 | Dep3 | DepAvg | DepMax | Total | PoolMax | Crest | Resid | | | |
| R01 | 10 | 85 | 5 | 0 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 100 | | | | | 9:41 | u/s |
| SC1L | 5 | 88 | 5 | 2 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 100 | | | | LWD from LJ at u/s end at main chnl | 9:45 | u/s |
| R02L | 23 | 75 | 2 | 0 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 100 | | | | | 10:28 | u/s |
| G01R | 1 | 67 | 30 | 2 | 0.24 | 0.48 | 0.62 | 0.45 | 0.62 | 100 | | | | formerly been classed as pool? | 11:13 | u/s |
| R03R | 10 | 85 | 5 | 0 | 0.15 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 100 | | | | some trailing moss | 11:26 | u/s |
| G02R | 5 | 80 | 15 | 0 | 0.31 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.35 | 0.37 | 100 | | | | | 11:34 | u/s |
| SC2R | 10 | 60 | 30 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 100 | | | | looked same; used 2012 data | 11:44 | u/s |
| P01R | 2 | 86 | 10 | 2 | 0.49 | 0.80 | 0.57 | 0.62 | 0.80 | 100 | 0.98 | 0.32 | 0.66 | | 11:52 | u/s |
| R04 | 10 | 85 | 5 | 0 | 0.26 | 0.35 | 0.50 | 0.37 | 0.50 | 100 | | | | | 12:22 | u/s |
| G03 | 3 | 87 | 10 | 0 | 0.21 | 0.34 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.34 | 100 | | | | | 12:21 | u/s |
| P02 | 1 | 94 | 5 | 0 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.82 | 0.54 | 0.82 | 100 | 0.91 | 0.22 | 0.69 | | 12:54 | u/s |
| R05 | 20 | 78 | 2 | 0 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 100 | | | | photo 13:05 trib entering from R bk | 13:04 | u/s |
| G04 | 1 | 80 | 19 | 0 | 0.50 | 0.54 | 0.26 | 0.43 | 0.54 | 100 | | | | organic fines on inside of bend | 13:16 | u/s |
| R06 | 5 | 85 | 10 | 0 | 0.38 | 0.15 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.38 | 100 | | | | | 13:30 | across from L |
| P03 | 2 | 91 | 5 | 1 | 0.64 | 1.01 | 0.78 | 0.81 | 1.01 | 99 | 1.10 | 0.20 | 0.90 | | 13:49 | u/s |
| SC3R | 0 | 10 | 75 | 15 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 100 | | | | photo 13:41 at mouth, 13:43 u/s | 13:41 | u/s |
| R07 | 5 | 93 | 2 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.21 | 0.33 | 100 | | | | | 14:22 | u/s |
| SC4L | 20 | 55 | 25 | 0 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 100 | | | | good spawning area | 10:16 | u/s |
| G05 | 1 | 92 | 7 | 0 | 0.47 | 0.50 | 0.44 | 0.47 | 0.50 | 100 | | | | | 14:22 | u/s |
| SC5La | 1 | 5 | 52 | 42 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 100 | | | | photo 14:56 of tributary inflow | 14:22 | u/s |
| SC5Lb | 0 | 40 | 60 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 100 | | | | | 14:56 | u/s |
| R08 | 12 | 87 | 1 | 0 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 100 | | | | | 14:56 | u/s |
| G06 | 0 | 90 | 10 | 0 | 0.35 | 0.45 | 0.43 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 100 | | | | | 15:12 | u/s |
| R09 | 3 | 96 | 1 | 0 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 100 | | | | small L bk trib @300+92 photo 16:09 | 16:00 | u/s |
| SC6R | 0 | 60 | 40 | 0 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 100 | | | | | 15:50 | u/s |
| G07 | 2 | 87 | 10 | 1 | 0.23 | 0.48 | 0.47 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 100 | | | | partial beaver dam | 16:03 | u/s |
| P04 | 3 | 94 | 3 | 0 | 0.31 | 0.68 | 0.74 | 0.58 | 0.74 | 100 | 0.86 | 0.20 | 0.66 | | 16:42 | u/s |
| G08 | 7 | 92 | 1 | 0 | 0.39 | 0.29 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.39 | 100 | | | | | 16:43 | u/s |
| P05 | 2 | 96 | 2 | 0 | 0.80 | 0.49 | 0.16 | 0.48 | 0.80 | 100 | 0.86 | 0.37 | 0.49 | | 16:51 | u/s |
| R10 | 15 | 83 | 2 | 0 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 100 | | | | | 16:53 | u/s |
| G09 | 1 | 89 | 10 | 0 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.63 | 0.38 | 0.63 | 100 | | | | d/s of former LJ across channel | 17:13 | u/s |
| P06 | 2 | 88 | 10 | 0 | 0.41 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 0.88 | 100 | 0.99 | 0.20 | 0.79 | | 17:23 | u/s |
| G10 | 1 | 94 | 5 | 0 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 100 | | | | | 17:15 | u/s |
| P07 | 5 | 85 | 5 | 5 | 0.75 | 1.18 | 0.57 | 0.83 | 1.18 | 100 | 1.31 | 0.25 | 1.06 | | 17:51 | u/s |
| G11 | 0 | 97 | 3 | 0 | 0.18 | 0.50 | 0.57 | 0.42 | 0.57 | 100 | | | | | 18:10 | u/s |
| R11 | 0 | 97 | 3 | 0 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 100 | | | | | 18:20 | u/s |
| G12 | 0 | 90 | 10 | 0 | 0.40 | 0.42 | 0.21 | 0.34 | 0.42 | 100 | | | | | 18:23 | u/s |
| P08 | 0 | 65 | 30 | 5 | 0.5 | 0.94 | 0.76 | 0.73 | 0.94 | 100 | 1.16 | 0.19 | 0.97 | | 18:37 | u/s |
| SC7R | 0 | 40 | 55 | 5 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 100 | | | | empties into u/s end of P08; 11:23 u/s | 11:17 | d/s |
| R12 | 1 | 98 | 1 | 0 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 100 | | | | | 9:13 | across from L |
| G13 | 0 | 93 | 7 | 0 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.49 | 100 | | | | photo 9:37 d/s | 9:13 | u/s |
| P09 | 20 | 79 | 1 | 0 | 0.85 | 1.12 | 0.84 | 0.94 | 1.12 | 100 | 1.18 | 0.33 | 0.85 | | 9:29 | u/s |
| R13 | 5 | 90 | 5 | 0 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.29 | 100 | | | | | 9:39 | u/s |
| G14 | 5 | 93 | 2 | 0 | 0.32 | 0.42 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 100 | | | | | 10:12 | u/s |
| R14 | 5 | 93 | 2 | 0 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 100 | | | | | 10:35 | u/s |
| G15 | 20 | 75 | 5 | 0 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 100 | | | | | 11:39 | u/s |
| R15 | 10 | 87 | 3 | 0 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 100 | | | | | 11:47 | u/s |
| G16 | 5 | 80 | 15 | 0 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 100 | | | | | 11:56 | u/s |
| P10 | 15 | 83 | 2 | 0 | 0.35 | 0.48 | 0.66 | 0.50 | 0.66 | 100 | 0.80 | 0.28 | 0.52 | | 12:26 | u/s |
| R16 | 20 | 75 | 5 | 0 | 0.13 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 100 | | | | | 12:37 | u/s |
| G17 | 25 | 74 | 1 | 0 | 0.33 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.44 | 0.50 | 100 | | | | | 13:02 | u/s |
| R17 | 20 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0.23 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.30 | 100 | | | | | 13:12 | u/s |
| SC8R | 25 | 50 | 20 | 5 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 100 | | | | photo 13:31 u/s from pool | 13:24 | u/s |

APPENDIX 4b. Habitat unit physical data for Barnes Reach 3, September 2015.

| Substrate Percentage | | | | | Depths (m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|----|----|-----|------------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| 2015 Unit | B | C | G | F | Dep1 | Dep2 | Dep3 | DepAvg | DepMax | Total | PoolMax | Crest | Resid | Comments | Photo | Aspect |
| G18 | 15 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.36 | 100 | | | | | 13:46 | u/s |
| R18L | 30 | 48 | 20 | 2 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 100 | | | | d/s end abuts pool | 14:16 | u/s |
| G19L | 10 | 20 | 0 | 70 | 0.30 | 0.48 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 100 | | | | | 14:22 | u/s |
| P11L | 5 | 5 | 0 | 90 | 0.70 | 1.01 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 1.01 | 100 | 1.06 | 0.25 | 0.81 | LWD amount is estimate | 14:32 | u/s |
| P12R | 10 | 75 | 10 | 5 | 1.36 | 1.25 | 0.68 | 1.10 | 1.36 | 100 | 1.46 | 0.33 | 1.13 | R chnl carries est. 1/3 of flow | 14:52 | u/s |
| R19R | 30 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 100 | | | | | 15:07 | u/s |
| P13R | 40 | 45 | 15 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.80 | 0.69 | 0.68 | 0.80 | 100 | 0.86 | 0.24 | 0.62 | | 15:30 | u/s |
| R20R | 10 | 80 | 10 | 0 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 100 | | | | | 15:30 | across from L |
| G20R | 10 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 100 | | | | | 15:37 | u/s |
| SC9R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 100 | | | | | 15:44 | u/s |
| P14R | 25 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0.98 | 1.10 | 0.97 | 1.02 | 1.10 | 100 | 1.50 | 0.23 | 1.27 | | 16:15 | u/s |
| R21 | 25 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 100 | | | | | 16:26 | u/s |
| G21 | 5 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0.24 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 100 | | | | | 16:35 | u/s |
| P15 | 15 | 70 | 10 | 5 | 0.64 | 0.86 | 0.35 | 0.62 | 0.86 | 100 | 0.90 | 0.25 | 0.65 | | 16:36 | u/s |
| Totals | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 5a. Fish Collection Form Data and Electrofishing Specifications Whatshan River Reach W3.2 - September 8-13, 2015

Fish Permit No. CB15-174838

Agency: C201 (Naito Environmental)

Crew: GN/RL/CU (Gerry Naito, Robyn Laubman, Chad Unser)

Gazetted Name: **Whatshan River**

Other Name: (none)

Watershed Code: 300-680400

Waterbody ID: 00000LARL

No Site Card Completed

SITE/METHOD

| Site | | Date | Map # | Site UTM | | | Method | Stream Condition | | |
|------|------|------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--------|------------------|------|------|
| No. | Name | | | Zone | Easting | Northing | | Temp | Cond | Turb |
| 1 | P01 | 2015-09-08 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419203 | 5527276 | EF | 11.2 | 134 | C |
| 2 | R02 | 2015-09-09 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419165 | 5527323 | EF | 11.7 | 114 | C |
| 3 | G05 | 2015-09-09 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419207 | 5527433 | EF | 11.9 | 121 | C |
| 4 | P04 | 2015-09-10 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419226 | 5527466 | EF | 14.0 | 127 | C |
| 5 | R06 | 2015-09-11 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419314 | 5527715 | EF | 11.2 | 130 | C |
| 6 | P07 | 2015-09-11 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419303 | 5527752 | EF | 14.2 | 129 | C |
| 7 | SC1R | 2015-09-11 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419298 | 5527736 | EF | 13.5 | 132 | C |
| 8 | G09 | 2015-09-12 | 82E.090 | 11 | 419233 | 5527881 | EF | 11.5 | 134 | C |
| 9 | R10 | 2015-09-12 | 82E.100 | 11 | 419247 | 5528124 | EF | 15.1 | 138 | C |
| 10 | P10 | 2015-09-12 | 82E.100 | 11 | 419254 | 5528177 | EF | 14.0 | 136 | C |
| 11 | G13 | 2015-09-13 | 82E.100 | 11 | 419252 | 5528217 | EF | 12.3 | 139 | C |
| 12 | R17 | 2015-09-13 | 82E.100 | 11 | 419269 | 5528334 | EF | 15.2 | 135 | C |
| 13 | G17 | 2015-09-13 | 82E.100 | 11 | 419296 | 5528382 | EF | 14.3 | 140 | C |

Conductivity and water temperature measured using Hanna HI98129 Combo Tester.

UTM Coordinates measured using Garmin 60CSx GPS receiver.

11.2 114.0 min
15.2 140.0 max

FISH SUMMARY - Whatshan W3.2

Species Codes:

CCG slimy sculpin
EB eastern brook trout
LNC longnose dace
RB rainbow trout

Life Stages:

F fry
J juvenile
A adult

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 1 | P01 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | 5 | 21 | 25 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | 25 | 42 | 90 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | 11 | 68 | 83 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | 1 | 178 | 178 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | 2 | 63 | 66 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | 2 | 46 | 71 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | 3 | 105 | 110 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | 2 | 137 | 153 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 1 | P01 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 4 | 24 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 14 | 43 | 75 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 60 | 80 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 3 | 129 | 220 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 2 | 85 | 86 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 4 | 45 | 52 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 3 | 90 | 112 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 134 | 134 |
| 1 | P01 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 4 | 21 | 29 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 10 | 43 | 81 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 61 | 83 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 172 | 172 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 68 | 68 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 55 | 55 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 89 | 106 |
| 2 | R02 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 11 | 22 | 35 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 116 | 46 | 90 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 9 | 66 | 84 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 3 | 71 | 93 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 14 | 38 | 63 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 103 | 127 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 3 | 134 | 180 |
| 2 | R02 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 8 | 20 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 78 | 46 | 94 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 79 | 79 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 6 | 67 | 105 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 10 | 45 | 66 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 98 | 107 |
| 2 | R02 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 2 | 22 | 32 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 76 | 47 | 85 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 5 | 70 | 81 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 53 | 53 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 4 | 72 | 86 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 36 | 56 |
| 2 | R02 | EF | 4 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 35 | 35 |
| | | | 4 | CCG | A | adult | | 19 | 52 | 85 |
| | | | 4 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 84 | 84 |
| | | | 4 | LNC | A | adult | | 2 | 68 | 95 |
| | | | 4 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 49 | 49 |
| | | | 4 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 169 | 169 |
| 3 | G05 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 6 | 26 | 37 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 70 | 46 | 94 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 13 | 52 | 85 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 5 | 123 | 190 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 8 | 41 | 49 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 89 | 89 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 8 | 30 | 59 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 4 | 89 | 112 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 155 | 197 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 3 | G05 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 6 | 27 | 34 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 47 | 44 | 85 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 6 | 55 | 77 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 3 | 124 | 151 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 28 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 37 | 37 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 6 | 86 | 126 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 138 | 187 |
| 3 | G05 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 6 | 27 | 35 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 49 | 42 | 85 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 7 | 51 | 76 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 117 | 176 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | F | fry | | 4 | 30 | 33 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 43 | 43 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 4 | 69 | 90 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 6 | 38 | 63 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 4 | 102 | 125 |
| | | | 3 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 196 | 198 |
| 3 | G05 | EF | 4 | CCG | F | fry | | 2 | 30 | 31 |
| | | | 4 | CCG | A | adult | | 15 | 54 | 82 |
| | | | 4 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 48 | 48 |
| | | | 4 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 45 | 57 |
| | | | 4 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 103 | 103 |
| 4 | P04 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 2 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 17 | 49 | 87 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 6 | 61 | 90 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 188 | 188 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 41 | 46 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 3 | 100 | 110 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 133 | 167 |
| 4 | P04 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 2 | 28 | 30 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 19 | 49 | 87 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 9 | 63 | 91 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 4 | 126 | 144 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 75 | 75 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 4 | 103 | 120 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 157 | 157 |
| 4 | P04 | EF | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 8 | 47 | 77 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 62 | 84 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 143 | 143 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 100 | 118 |
| | | | 3 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 148 | 148 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 5 | R06 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 9 | 26 | 36 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 97 | 49 | 82 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 14 | 61 | 85 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 123 | 179 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 2 | 42 | 48 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 5 | 66 | 88 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 28 | 46 | 68 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 7 | 102 | 121 |
| 5 | R06 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 6 | 30 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 38 | 48 | 80 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 5 | 72 | 82 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 117 | 179 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 52 | 52 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 3 | 64 | 83 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 17 | 41 | 66 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 98 | 98 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 132 | 132 |
| 5 | R06 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 30 | 36 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 39 | 49 | 89 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 5 | 72 | 78 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 130 | 130 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 46 | 46 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 64 | 64 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 14 | 43 | 62 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 95 | 95 |
| 5 | R06 | EF | 4 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 4 | CCG | A | adult | | 35 | 50 | 88 |
| | | | 4 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 76 | 84 |
| | | | 4 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 2 | 46 | 57 |
| | | | 4 | LNC | A | adult | | 2 | 66 | 84 |
| | | | 4 | RB | F | fry | | 4 | 45 | 56 |
| | | | 4 | RB | J | juvenile | | 3 | 105 | 127 |
| | | | 4 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 154 | 154 |
| 6 | P07 | EF | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 7 | 55 | 95 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 67 | 85 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 3 | 132 | 182 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 50 | 50 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 8 | 56 | 70 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 6 | 87 | 107 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 4 | 137 | 179 |
| 6 | P07 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 36 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 6 | 52 | 75 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 64 | 77 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 2 | 74 | 85 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 60 | 63 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 4 | 104 | 116 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 161 | 166 |
| 6 | P07 | EF | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 9 | 49 | 72 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 87 | 99 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 7 | SC1R | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 3 | 22 | 32 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 5 | 54 | 63 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 9 | 55 | 78 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 14 | 34 | 52 |
| 7 | SC1R | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 6 | 27 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 1 | 57 | 57 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 65 | 74 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 34 | 56 |
| 8 | G09 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 14 | 24 | 32 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 56 | 47 | 94 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 59 | 83 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 133 | 133 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 96 | 96 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 7 | 39 | 64 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 4 | 102 | 114 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 199 | 199 |
| 8 | G09 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 27 | 31 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 29 | 46 | 86 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 171 | 171 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 3 | 65 | 72 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 37 | 67 |
| 9 | R10 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 10 | 20 | 37 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 83 | 48 | 92 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 11 | 70 | 93 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 203 | 203 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 2 | 46 | 48 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 12 | 50 | 69 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 104 | 104 |
| 9 | R10 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 7 | 20 | 30 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 42 | 45 | 76 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 9 | 75 | 90 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 27 | 27 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 2 | 38 | 42 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 8 | 44 | 64 |
| 9 | R10 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 26 | 32 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 25 | 47 | 88 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 69 | 82 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 52 | 52 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 55 | 57 |
| 10 | P10 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 25 | 25 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 18 | 42 | 84 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 6 | 69 | 83 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 8 | 114 | 182 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 5 | 68 | 98 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 45 | 66 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 8 | 94 | 125 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 3 | 130 | 176 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 10 | P10 | EF | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 12 | 47 | 87 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 67 | 67 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 135 | 135 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 1 | 69 | 69 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 8 | 84 | 122 |
| 10 | P10 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 37 | 37 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 13 | 52 | 72 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 70 | 81 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 2 | 72 | 95 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 50 | 50 |
| 11 | G13 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 32 | 23 | 37 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | J | juvenile | | 122 | 40 | 84 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 75 | 75 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | F | fry | | 4 | 20 | 32 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 18 | 39 | 58 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 3 | 61 | 86 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 51 | 56 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 83 | 83 |
| 11 | G13 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 27 | 30 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 35 | 44 | 83 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 84 | 84 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 32 | 32 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 1 | 46 | 46 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 62 | 62 |
| 12 | R17 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 3 | 28 | 35 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 51 | 48 | 86 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 59 | 79 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | F | fry | | 1 | 28 | 28 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 15 | 43 | 58 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | A | adult | | 11 | 65 | 105 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 42 | 65 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 7 | 97 | 129 |
| 12 | R17 | EF | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 33 | 51 | 84 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 61 | 84 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 5 | 47 | 56 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | A | adult | | 7 | 63 | 107 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 56 | 64 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 155 | 155 |
| 12 | R17 | EF | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 21 | 52 | 73 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 74 | 78 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 6 | 46 | 55 |
| | | | 3 | LNC | A | adult | | 8 | 64 | 99 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 49 | 64 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 114 | 114 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 13 | G17 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 23 | 36 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 40 | 40 | 87 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 7 | 57 | 91 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 153 | 153 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | F | fry | | 5 | 24 | 34 |
| | | | 1 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 4 | 43 | 48 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 48 | 53 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 101 | 114 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 136 | 136 |
| 13 | G17 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 7 | 28 | 36 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 21 | 48 | 86 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 61 | 79 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 133 | 133 |
| | | | 2 | LNC | J | juvenile | | 2 | 43 | 44 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 53 | 54 |

ELECTROFISHING SPECIFICATIONS - Whatshan W3.2

| Site | Pass | Time In | Out | Sec | Length | Width | Area | Encl | Voltage | Freq | Pulse |
|------|------|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| P01 | 1 | 13:30 | 14:05 | 1168 | 10.3 | 12.0 | 124 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 14:58 | 15:39 | 1289 | 10.3 | 12.0 | | | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 16:05 | 16:42 | 1298 | 10.3 | 12.0 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| R02 | 1 | 10:10 | 10:49 | 1171 | 22.0 | 8.9 | 196 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 12:18 | 12:51 | 1242 | 22.0 | 8.9 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 13:40 | 14:18 | 1495 | 22.0 | 8.9 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 4 | 15:03 | 15:33 | 1265 | 22.0 | 8.9 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| G05 | 1 | 17:30 | 18:22 | 2151 | 26.9 | 15.1 | 406 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 18:59 | 19:42 | 1903 | 26.9 | 15.1 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 9:16 | 10:13 | 2185 | 26.9 | 15.1 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 4 | 11:01 | 11:41 | 1724 | 26.9 | 15.1 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| P04 | 1 | 15:47 | 16:23 | 1568 | 21.9 | 14.5 | 318 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 16:54 | 17:27 | 1605 | 21.9 | 14.5 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 17:43 | 18:10 | 1458 | 21.9 | 14.5 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| R06 | 1 | 9:27 | 10:30 | 2077 | 38.8 | 15.8 | 613 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 11:24 | 12:04 | 1726 | 38.8 | 15.8 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 12:46 | 13:29 | 1843 | 38.8 | 15.8 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 4 | 14:02 | 14:37 | 1644 | 38.8 | 15.8 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| P07 | 1 | 15:38 | 15:58 | 748 | 12.5 | 10.4 | 130 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 16:22 | 16:39 | 680 | 12.5 | 10.4 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 16:51 | 17:02 | 608 | 12.5 | 10.4 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| SC1R | 1 | 17:24 | 17:40 | 583 | 20.0 | 3.5 | 70 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 17:56 | 18:13 | 568 | 20.0 | 3.5 | | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| G09 | 1 | 9:17 | 9:50 | 1211 | 14.2 | 11.8 | 168 | C | 400 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 10:26 | 10:51 | 1108 | 14.2 | 11.8 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| R10 | 1 | 12:36 | 13:25 | 1785 | 18.7 | 14.0 | 262 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 14:10 | 14:52 | 1482 | 18.7 | 14.0 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 15:23 | 15:51 | 1160 | 18.7 | 14.0 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| P10 | 1 | 17:03 | 17:27 | 947 | 12.0 | 11.1 | 133 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 17:54 | 18:10 | 729 | 12.0 | 11.1 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 18:24 | 18:42 | 835 | 12.0 | 11.1 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| G13 | 1 | 9:14 | 10:06 | 2134 | 16.6 | 14.2 | 236 | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 10:55 | 11:28 | 1407 | 16.6 | 14.2 | | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |

| Site | Pass | Time In | Out | Sec | Length | Width | Area | Encl | Voltage | Freq | Pulse |
|------|------|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| R17 | 1 | 13:02 | 13:43 | 1489 | 16.3 | 13.2 | 215 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 14:22 | 14:54 | 1254 | 16.3 | 13.2 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 15:19 | 15:48 | 1201 | 16.3 | 13.2 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| G17 | 1 | 17:03 | 17:35 | 1334 | 16.0 | 14.3 | 229 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 17:59 | 18:30 | 1214 | 16.0 | 14.3 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |

APPENDIX 5b. Fish Collection Form Data and Electrofishing Specifications Barnes Creek Reach B3 - September 14-16, 2015

Fish Permit No. CB15-174838

Agency: C201 (Naito Environmental)

Crew: GN/RL/CU (Gerry Naito, Robyn Laubman, Chad Unser)

Gazetted Name: **Barnes Creek**
Watershed Code: 300-680400-08700
Waterbody ID: 00000LARL
No Site Card Completed

Other Name: (none)

SITE/METHOD - Barnes B3

| Site | | Date | Map # | Site UTM | | | Method | Stream Condition | | |
|------|------|------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--------|------------------|------|------|
| No. | Name | | | Zone | Easting | Northing | | Temp | Cond | Turb |
| 14 | R03R | 2015-09-14 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418629 | 5529843 | EF | 11.2 | 132 | C |
| 15 | P02 | 2015-09-14 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418649 | 5529955 | EF | 12.0 | 129 | C |
| 16 | G04 | 2015-09-14 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418705 | 5529984 | EF | 12.6 | 132 | C |
| 17 | SC4L | 2015-09-14 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418757 | 5529937 | EF | 13.2 | 105 | C |
| 18 | R10 | 2015-09-14 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418714 | 5530142 | EF | 12.7 | 146 | C |
| 19 | G11 | 2015-09-15 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418618 | 5530166 | EF | 10.8 | 138 | C |
| 20 | P08 | 2015-09-15 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418594 | 5530215 | EF | 11.2 | 137 | C |
| 21 | SC7R | 2015-09-16 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418544 | 5530265 | EF | 10.2 | 224 | C |
| 22 | G17 | 2015-09-15 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418332 | 5530218 | EF | 10.8 | 119 | C |
| 23 | R17 | 2015-09-15 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418315 | 5530212 | EF | 10.7 | 119 | C |
| 24 | P13R | 2015-09-16 | 82E.100 | 11 | 418222 | 5530193 | EF | 9.0 | 110 | C |

Conductivity and water temperature measured using Hanna HI98129 Combo Tester.

UTM Coordinates measured using Garmin 60CSx GPS receiver.

9.0 105 min
13.2 224 max

FISH SUMMARY - Barnes B3

Species Codes:

CCG slimy sculpin
EB eastern brook trout
RB rainbow trout

Life Stages:

F fry
J juvenile
A adult

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | Age | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 14 | R03R | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 14 | 19 | 36 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 73 | 39 | 92 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 64 | 82 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 141 | 156 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 9 | 53 | 67 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 7 | 101 | 122 |
| 14 | R03R | EF | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 146 | 146 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 32 | 32 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 39 | 51 | 101 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 79 | 85 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 48 | 48 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 111 | 112 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | Age | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 15 | P02 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 45 | 21 | 35 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 28 | 48 | 71 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 68 | 88 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 4 | 116 | 207 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 5 | 45 | 66 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 6 | 94 | 127 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 5 | 142 | 183 |
| 15 | P02 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 12 | 21 | 33 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 17 | 46 | 89 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 82 | 82 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 3 | 134 | 217 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 55 | 69 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 9 | 95 | 131 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 9 | 95 | 131 |
| 15 | P02 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 23 | 33 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 16 | 49 | 90 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 74 | 74 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 134 | 165 |
| | | | 3 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 57 | 57 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 110 | 111 |
| | | | 3 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 149 | 150 |
| 16 | G04 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 28 | 20 | 33 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 23 | 45 | 81 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 91 | 91 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 49 | 60 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 106 | 106 |
| 16 | G04 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 3 | 27 | 33 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 15 | 48 | 85 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 89 | 89 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 139 | 240 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 51 | 51 |
| 17 | SC4L | EF | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 2 | 54 | 74 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 18 | 55 | 90 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 135 | 135 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 35 | 40 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 83 | 87 |
| 17 | SC4L | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 24 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 1 | 79 | 79 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 62 | 68 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 105 | 105 |
| 18 | R10 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 3 | 27 | 32 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 68 | 46 | 91 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 4 | 68 | 90 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 8 | 43 | 67 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 2 | 105 | 117 |
| 18 | R10 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 74 | 44 | 83 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 50 | 50 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 106 | 106 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 167 | 167 |
| 18 | R10 | EF | 3 | CCG | F | fry | | 2 | 27 | 31 |
| | | | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 34 | 42 | 94 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 93 | 93 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | Age | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 19 | G11 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 31 | 19 | 33 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 48 | 43 | 86 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 67 | 87 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 5 | 127 | 208 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 10 | 48 | 60 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 7 | 82 | 123 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 3 | 144 | 188 |
| 19 | G11 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 17 | 18 | 31 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 36 | 44 | 82 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 76 | 76 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 105 | 105 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 53 | 65 |
| 20 | P08 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 22 | 22 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 19 | 42 | 88 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 88 | 89 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 7 | 123 | 203 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 53 | 59 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 10 | 84 | 110 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 5 | 138 | 194 |
| 20 | P08 | EF | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 11 | 42 | 71 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 75 | 83 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 2 | 56 | 59 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 86 | 86 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 3 | 156 | 165 |
| 21 | SC7R | EF | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 21 | 47 | 83 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 19 | 52 | 88 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 133 | 135 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 90 | 90 |
| 21 | SC7R | EF | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 7 | 53 | 82 |
| | | | 2 | EB | F | fry | | 6 | 61 | 88 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 121 | 211 |
| 22 | G17 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 4 | 22 | 27 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 38 | 42 | 77 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 65 | 71 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 10 | 50 | 61 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 6 | 94 | 125 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 2 | 143 | 166 |
| 22 | G17 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 4 | 17 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 21 | 44 | 84 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 48 | 58 |
| | | | 2 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 142 | 142 |
| 23 | R17 | EF | 1 | CCG | F | fry | | 5 | 21 | 32 |
| | | | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 128 | 43 | 93 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 2 | 74 | 84 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 136 | 136 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 10 | 52 | 65 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 97 | 97 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 159 | 159 |
| 23 | R17 | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 4 | 19 | 30 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 81 | 44 | 83 |
| | | | 2 | RB | F | fry | | 3 | 43 | 71 |
| | | | 2 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 91 | 91 |
| 23 | R17 | EF | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 38 | 48 | 79 |

| Site # | Site Name | Method | Pass | Species | Stage | Stage Name | Age | Total # | Length (mm) | |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | Min | Max |
| 24 | P13R | EF | 1 | CCG | A | adult | | 6 | 42 | 83 |
| | | | 1 | EB | F | fry | | 3 | 71 | 88 |
| | | | 1 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 123 | 182 |
| | | | 1 | RB | F | fry | | 1 | 52 | 52 |
| | | | 1 | RB | J | juvenile | | 7 | 80 | 129 |
| | | | 1 | RB | A | adult | | 1 | 135 | 135 |
| 24 | P13R | EF | 2 | CCG | F | fry | | 1 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | 2 | CCG | A | adult | | 17 | 43 | 88 |
| | | | 2 | EB | A | adult | | 2 | 116 | 140 |
| 24 | P13R | EF | 3 | CCG | A | adult | | 4 | 44 | 75 |
| | | | 3 | EB | F | fry | | 1 | 78 | 78 |
| | | | 3 | EB | A | adult | | 1 | 136 | 136 |
| | | | 3 | RB | J | juvenile | | 1 | 95 | 95 |

ELECTROFISHING SPECIFICATIONS - Barnes B3

| Site | Pass | Time In | Out | Sec | Length | Width | Area | Encl | Voltage | Freq | Pulse |
|------|------|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|------|---------|------|-------|
| R03R | 1 | 9:32 | 10:00 | 1186 | 29.5 | 8.6 | 254 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 10:32 | 10:56 | 1178 | 29.5 | 8.6 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| P02 | 1 | 12:00 | 12:29 | 1465 | 16.6 | 11.4 | 189 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 13:02 | 13:30 | 1407 | 16.6 | 11.4 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 13:47 | 14:09 | 1136 | 16.6 | 11.4 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| G04 | 1 | 15:02 | 15:22 | 1043 | 12.7 | 8.5 | 108 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 15:41 | 16:00 | 872 | 12.7 | 8.5 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| SC4L | 1 | 16:49 | 17:06 | 630 | 24.3 | 1.6 | 39 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 17:20 | 17:30 | 400 | 24.3 | 1.6 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| R10 | 1 | 18:06 | 18:24 | 943 | 16.1 | 8.0 | 129 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 18:44 | 19:04 | 1000 | 16.1 | 8.0 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 19:27 | 19:39 | 671 | 16.1 | 8.0 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| G11 | 1 | 9:27 | 10:05 | 1704 | 14.2 | 9.1 | 129 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 10:40 | 11:09 | 1345 | 14.2 | 9.1 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| P08 | 1 | 12:09 | 12:37 | 1345 | 17.3 | 7.6 | 131 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 13:05 | 13:29 | 1044 | 17.3 | 7.6 | | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| SC7R | 1 | 8:59 | 9:24 | 1098 | 25.0 | 4.5 | 113 | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 9:42 | 10:02 | 827 | 25.0 | 4.5 | | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| G17 | 1 | 14:37 | 15:02 | 1154 | 15.0 | 9.9 | 149 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 15:23 | 15:41 | 830 | 15.0 | 9.9 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| R17 | 1 | 16:02 | 16:48 | 1279 | 17.0 | 9.5 | 162 | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 17:13 | 17:33 | 948 | 17.0 | 9.5 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 17:57 | 18:13 | 785 | 17.0 | 9.5 | | C | 300 | 60 | 6 |
| P13R | 1 | 11:42 | 12:01 | 800 | 16.0 | 8.9 | 142 | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| | 2 | 12:21 | 12:39 | 807 | 16.0 | 8.9 | | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |
| | 3 | 12:49 | 13:07 | 777 | 16.0 | 8.9 | | C | 200 | 60 | 6 |

26674

1544

APPENDIX 6. Whatshan River and Barnes Creek Fish Aging Results, September 2015.

| Stream | Site | Date | Sample | Species | Len (mm) | Weight (g) | Age | COMMENTS |
|----------|------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|------------|-----|----------------------|
| Whatshan | G09 | 12-Sep-15 | 20 | RB | 102 | 10.3 | 1+ | 6002 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 8 | RB | 103 | 11.2 | 1+ | 5992 |
| Whatshan | G09 | 12-Sep-15 | 21 | RB | 104 | 10.9 | 1+ | 6003 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 5 | RB | 110 | 12.2 | 1+ | 5989 |
| Whatshan | G09 | 12-Sep-15 | 23 | RB | 111 | 12.3 | 1+ | 6005 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 6 | RB | 112 | 13.6 | 1+ | 5990 |
| Whatshan | G09 | 12-Sep-15 | 24 | RB | 114 | 15.3 | 1+ | 6006 |
| Whatshan | P10 | 12-Sep-15 | 28 | RB | 114 | 15.1 | 1+ | 6010 |
| Whatshan | P10 | 12-Sep-15 | 29 | RB | 122 | 21.6 | 1+ | 6011 |
| Whatshan | R17 | 13-Sep-15 | 30 | RB | 122 | 18.2 | 1+ | 6012 |
| Whatshan | P10 | 12-Sep-15 | 26 | RB | 125 | 20.5 | 1+ | 6008 |
| Whatshan | R02 | 9-Sep-15 | 13 | RB | 127 | 17.2 | 1+ | 5996 |
| Whatshan | R02 | 9-Sep-15 | 12 | RB | 134 | 26.8 | 1+ | 5995 |
| Whatshan | P10 | 12-Sep-15 | 27 | RB | 140 | 25.7 | 1+ | 6009 ? 2+ ALL REGEN. |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 1 | RB | 106 | 11.1 | 2+ | PHOTO 5986 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 7 | RB | 134 | 23.3 | 2+ | 5991 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 2 | RB | 137 | 24.9 | 2+ | 5987 |
| Whatshan | R02 | 9-Sep-15 | 11 | RB | 137 | 29.7 | 2+ | 5994 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 33 | RB | 142 | 28.4 | 2+ | 6015 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 38 | RB | 149 | 32.3 | 2+ | 6020 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 37 | RB | 150 | 38.1 | 2+ | 6019 |
| Whatshan | P01 | 8-Sep-15 | 4 | RB | 153 | 38.9 | 2+ | 5988 |
| Whatshan | R17 | 13-Sep-15 | 31 | RB | 155 | 36.7 | 2+ | 6013 |
| Barnes | P08 | 15-Sep-15 | 43 | RB | 156 | 34.9 | 2+ | 6027 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 32 | RB | 157 | 36.3 | 2+ | 6014 |
| Barnes | P08 | 15-Sep-15 | 40 | RB | 157 | 41.2 | 2+ | 6022 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 35 | RB | 160 | 37.5 | 2+ | 6017 |
| Barnes | P08 | 15-Sep-15 | 42 | RB | 160 | 49.9 | 2+ | 6026 |
| Whatshan | P04 | 10-Sep-15 | 19 | RB | 167 | 56.0 | 2+ | 6001 ONLY 3 READABLE |
| Whatshan | R02 | 8-Sep-15 | 10 | RB | 180 | 67.5 | 2+ | 5993 |
| Barnes | P08 | 15-Sep-15 | 44 | RB | 165 | 53.1 | 2+? | 6028 BEST SCALE |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 34 | RB | 166 | 45.2 | 3+ | 6016 |
| Whatshan | R02 | 9-Sep-15 | 14 | RB | 169 | 47.8 | 3+ | 5997 |
| Barnes | P02 | 14-Sep-15 | 36 | RB | 183 | 62.0 | 3+ | 6018 |
| Barnes | G11 | 15-Sep-15 | 39 | RB | 188 | 71.5 | 3+ | 6021 |
| Barnes | P08 | 15-Sep-15 | 41 | RB | 194 | 86.6 | 3+ | 6024-25 |
| Whatshan | G05 | 10-Sep-15 | 17 | RB | 196 | 86.1 | 3+ | 6000 |
| Whatshan | G05 | 9-Sep-15 | 15 | RB | 197 | 68.3 | 3+ | MAYBE 4+, 5998 |
| Whatshan | G05 | 10-Sep-15 | 16 | RB | 198 | 69.5 | 3+ | 4+?, 5999 |
| Whatshan | G09 | 12-Sep-15 | 22 | RB | 199 | 87.9 | 3+ | 6004 |
| Barnes | G18 | 15-Sep-15 | 45 | RB | 166 | 46.6 | C/A | 6029 |
| Whatshan | P10 | 12-Sep-15 | 25 | RB | 176 | 60.8 | C/A | 6007 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Analyses by Hamaguchi Fish Aging Services, Kamloops, BC